

AWM52
2nd Australian Imperial Force and
Commonwealth Military Forces unit war
diaries, 1939-45 War

Item number: 8/3/77

38 Infantry Battalion
August - December 1942

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

16/1/411

Unit 38 Bn

Date and Time.—From 1 AUG 42

To 8 AUG 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BELLEVUE	1 AUG	1600 hrs	Normal training continued. W.C. Overcast.	
"	2 AUG	"	R.C & Nondenominational Church parade. Bn muster, parade 0845 hrs re A.I.F.X rays etc. A.I.F. personnel issued with webbing gaiters. "I" sjt & 5 ORs attend Bde "I" school. No I football team defeated I5 Fld Reg. I4 Bn won from 38 Bn No2 team.	
"	3 AUG	"	H.Q conducting bullring training for I week, other coys normal training. W.C. Fine and clear. STRENGTHS -----	(SEE APPX)
"	4 AUG	"	A A.Coy attend demonstration by Engineers 'River Crossing'.	
"	5 AUG	"	Personnel enlisting in R.A.A.F. interviewed at Bde H.Q. All coys partaking in I2 miles obstacle march. W.C. Cloudy, windy.	
"	6 AUG	"	H.Q. coy march approx 20 miles. I2 hour leave concludes. W.C. dull with showers.	
"	7 AUG	"	All coys do a route march.	
"	8 AUG	"	Day of rest prior to departing for rifle range. Church parade 0830 hrs W.C. Wet and dull.	

16/1/411

Overcast

42

3008
3009
1700

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 38 BN

Date and Time.—From 9 AUGUST To 19 AUG 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BELLEVUE	9 AUG	1600hrs	Battalion marches to Swanbourne rifle range, 149 personnel remain in camp. 38 BN defeats Guilford Grammar school at football.	
			Weather bright and calm.	M
"	10 Aug	"	Bn at range. HQ on 24 hrs leave. Weather wet.	M
"	11 AUG	"	Bn at range. RAAF personnel attend physical exam. W.C. wet & windy.	M
"	12	"	B & D Coy's return from range. No 24 hr leave. Weather showery.	M
"	13	"	E & C Coy return from range. No 24 hr leave. Weather very wet.	M
"	14	"	HQ & A Coy return from range. Pay parade. Weather wet.	M
"	15	"	Weather showery.	M
"	16	"	Church parade. Muster Parade re X-Ray. E Coy on 12 hr leave. 38 BN defeated at football. Weather showery.	M
"	17	"	All remaining personnel X-Rayed at Claremont. HQ Coy on leave. Weather showery.	M
"	18	"	H.Q. route march, other Coy's Bull ring.. A Coy leave. W.C. dull.	M
	19	"	Weather stormy. Visit by General Murray. B Coy leave.	M

M

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 38 Aust Bn

Date and Time.—From 20 Aug 42 To 31 Aug 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BELLEVUE	20 AUG	1600	H.Q. & C Coys on leave, "bullring" W.C. showery	M
	21 "	1600	D Coy leave, bullring, fine day.	M
	22 "	1600	H.Q. & E Coys leave	M
	23 "	"	E Coy leave W.C. showery - Advance party left for new area	M
	24 "	"	Coys preparing for move, M.T. loaded stores.	M
	25 "	"	M.T. left Bellevue for new Camp site 0530 hrs H.Q. C.E coys moved by train left Midlands 1400 hrs A.B.D.- 1800 hrs	M
IRWIN	26 "	"	Tp trains arrived new area, Camp established at DONGARRA strat 3063371 general erection of tents	M
	27 "	"	cleaning and burning off of rubbish in area, erection cookhouses, W.C. showery. A Coy supplying 2 sections for patrol duties at DONGARRA and CLIFF Head	M
	28 "	"	W.C. showery. Improvement of Camp Site continues	M
	29 "	"	W.C. Fine. A Coy patrols nil report. Strength 37 offrs 871 Ors.	M
	30 "	"	W.C. Fine. R.C. church parade 0715 hrs. Nondenominational 0830 hrs. Day of rest and personal maintenance.	M
	31 "	"	W.C. Fine Coys on recce march. D & M school commenced for all dvrs	M

[Handwritten Signature]

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I - NO. 43 - 1 AUG 42.
BY

Lt. Col. A. D. Teele Commanding 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

1. BDE DUTY UNIT. On request from R.T.O. MIDLAND JUNG. Bde duty unit will supply veh to transport personnel from MIDLAND JUNG RY STA to their unit lines.
2. MUSTER PARADE. A Bn muster parade will be held at 0845 hrs., SUNDAY 2 Aug 42 in area S.E. of R.Q. STORE.
DRESS: S.D., belt, sidearms, hats turned up, gaiters.
OFFRS - " " " " ANKLETS
3. HYGIENE In future, Coys will perform own hygiene duties under supervision of Hygiene Section. Hygiene Section will not provide the labour except for Bn.HQ. Gp.
4. TENTS Tents will be rolled at all times during the day, weather permitting.
5. SLIT TRENCHES Coys are responsible for the filling in of slit trenches not required in their area.
6. LEAVE Personnel who have been on sick parade and are on NO DUTIES are not to be granted leave for a period of two days. This instruction is to take effect immediately.
7. IMPROVISED BEDS, ETC. All improvised beds and stretchers belonging to all ranks below WO MUST be removed from tents immediately.
8. REQ. FOR TRANSPORT Transport must be requisitioned for on G 1s by 1200 hrs on day previous to date required.
9. CANTEEN HOURS
DRY: Week Days
0800 - 0825 hrs
1230 - 1300 hrs
1645 - 1730 hrs
1900 - 2100 hrs
- | | <u>SUNDAYS</u> |
|--|-----------------|
| | 1000 - 1200 hrs |
| | 1500 - 1700 hrs |
- --
WET: Weekdays.
1900 - 2100 hrs. (NOT OPEN SUNDAYS)

G. J. Caldwell
G. J. Caldwell Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

- N O T I C E S -

R.C. CHURCH PARADE Mass will be celebrated near Red Shield Hut between 14 and 32 Bn at 0830 hrs., SUNDAY 2 Aug 42.

NONDENOMINATIONAL CHURCH PARADE Will be held in area S.E. of RQ STORE at 0915 hrs.

L O S TRIFLE -butt No G1375. Finder please return to Sig. E. T. WOOD, HQ. COY.

DISTRIBUTION AS PREVIOUS

JMcG.
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R.O. 1887.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO. 44 4 AUG. 42.

BY

LT. COL. A. D. TEELE COMMANDING 38 AUST. INF. BN.

1. WEB EQUIPMENT.

It is noticed that some tps are boiling their web-belts. This practice will cease forthwith. Dirty belts may be washed in cold or warm water only.

2. CLOTHING RATION BOOKS.

All personnel who have not been issued with clothing ration books are to report to Pay Sgt. (near R.A.P.) immediately. This will be the last opportunity for receiving ration books.

3. SLIT TRENCHES.

Attention is again drawn to R.O. 43 para 5. There are still a number of slit trenches in the area not yet filled in.

G. J. Caldwell Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

NOTICES.

ENTERTAINMENT.

Concert by "Win the War Party" on Wed. 5 Aug. 42 at 2000 hrs to be given in Salvation Army Marquee, 14 Bn Area. As it will be necessary to move through 14 Bn lines, personnel desiring to attend will parade in own lines at 1930 hrs and be marched to and from the concert by an Officer. This concert will be out of bounds to 14 Bn and 32 Bn. Duty Coy will arrange picquet to commence duty at marquee at 1930 hrs.- 1 N.C.O. & 6 O.R's.

FOUND.

Pair of keys on piece of cord. May be claimed at B (MG) Coy Office.
In showers. Army issue pullover and black fountain pen. May be claimed at B Coy Office.

LOST.

In B Coy lines. Wristlet watch. Finder return to B Coy Office.
In Latrines. Money belt containing sum of money. Finder return to B Coy Office.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 - NO. 45 - 5 AUG 42.

BY

Lt. Col. A. D. Teele, Commanding 38 Aust Inf Bn.

1. LEAVE.

D. Coy. will proceed on leave today 6 Aug 42 and return from PERTH by train leaving 2340 hrs. From 7 Aug 42 until further notice all 12 hour leave is cancelled. INSTEAD, using same roster as set out in R.O. No. 42 and all arrangements as set in that R.O. with exception of train times, 24 hour leave will commence. ALL 24 hour leave will be completed by 1200 hrs Friday 14 Aug 42. i.e. last group will go on leave at 1200 hrs, THURSDAY 13 Aug 42.

TRAIN TIMES.

Leave MIDLAND JUNC. 1208 on return leave PERTH 1100 DAILY incl. SUNDAYS.

TROOPS WILL TRAVEL BY TRAINS MENTIONED ABOVE ONLY.

Times of departure from here will be put forward 30 minutes. T.O. will arrange tpt. for fwd. and return trips.

2. SALVAGE.

A salvage dump is established in No. 4 Camp site. THE ABSOLUTE URGENCY FOR SAVING EVERYTHING SALVAGEABLE IS AGAIN STRESSED. Coys will return to Q.M. all material, daily, which they consider salvageable Q.M. will arrange to send it to depot weekly - on SATURDAYS. Your CO-OPERATION IS URGED.

3. DEFERRED PAY

Personnel are entitled to deferred pay after having completed six months Full Time Duty. All those due for Deferred Pay and have not had entry made in paybook are to report to Pay Sgt. IMMEDIATELY.

4. RETURN OF PETROL LICENCES

The Commonwealth Liquid Fuel Control Board desires to draw attention to the obligation devolving every person holding a Motor Spirit Consumer's Licence issued for any purpose other than for private use, Class 2 (that is a licence on bluff coloured paper) to surrender his licence immediately there is any change in the occupation of the holder. The Board has reason to believe that a number of persons called up for military duty have not acted in accordance with this obligation and surrendered the Motor Spirit Consumer's Licence issued to them in connection with their civil occupations.

Any person in this camp who is still in possession of such a licence, or who failed to return same before entering camp is therefore required to surrender same immediately to the Liquid Fuel Control Board in the Capital City of the State in which the licence was issued together with a letter explaining the changed circumstances and the reason for failure to return the licence previously.

This direction is issued under the National Security (Liquid Fuel) Regulations, breaches of which are punishable by a fine of up to £100 or six month's imprisonment or both.

G. J. Caldwell
G. J. Caldwell Capt.
Adjutant 39 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION : As previous.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCESROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO.46 12 AUG. 42BYLT. COL. A. D. TEELE COMMANDING 38 AUSTR. INF. BN.

1. INCOME TAX. All Victorian personnel in receipt of an income of £250 or more from all sources will prepare and forward Income Tax Returns to Commissioner of Taxes to reach him before 31 Aug. 42.
W.A. personnel will supply Income Tax Return if in receipt of an income of £100 or over if single and £150 or over if married.
personnel known to have received an income of these amounts or more have been forwarded separate advices. All who do not receive separate advices before 15 Aug. 42 are to apply to Bn Hq through normal channels for copy of instructions.
2. "AUSTRALIA" SHOULDER TITLES. All personnel who have volunteered for and have been accepted for the A.I.F. may wear "Australia" shoulder titles forthwith.
3. DISCHARGE UNIVERSAL SERVICE PERS. Draft Regulations to permit of discharge of Universal Service Pers have been prepared and will be promulgated immediately they are gazetted.
Meanwhile in order to alleviate the hardship suffered by such members of the Forces, who have been found to be permanently medically unfit, due to military service, but are precluded from receiving repatriation benefits, owing to the fact that they are not issued with a Certificate of discharge, but only with a Certificate of Exemption from tng. the following procedure will be followed:-
A member will continue to receive full pay and allowances for one calendar month after the date of notification by the Medical Board that he is to be discharged as medically unfit, subject to the production of satisfactory evidence that the member has not resumed civil employment, and official information that the exemption from tng. was not due to an incapacity brought about by default, misconduct or wilful act.
The relative papers dealing with each case will be referred immediately to the Repatriation Commission, with a request that the case be considered on the assumption that the legal bar now existing, will be removed, so that, as soon as the amending regulations are issued, the case can be dealt with by Repatriation.
4. DRESS COLOR PATCHES (a) In addition to the color patches authorised by CRO 36, members of AIF who are serving with CMF units will wear a battle-gray background to the color patch of the CMF unit.
(b) Officers applying for enlistment in AIF will NOT wear grey background to color patches pursuant to CRO 168 (1) (k) until their applications are approved by GOC 3 Aust Corps.
5. STICKERS AND TACTICAL SIGNS ON WINDSCREEN OF VEH. The practice of attaching such markings on windscreen is dangerous and the vision of the driver must NOT be interrupted by such attachments.
The authorised places on the veh. for unit signs and tactical signs are set out in 3 Aust Corps Instn No. 3 System of vehicle marking in War.
All markings or instns either painted or attached to windcreens will be removed.

P.T.O.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1, No. 46, 12 AUG. 42. (Cont'd)

- 6. RAZOR BLADES. (a) The issue of razor blades for Aug will be TWO blades per man for the month.
 (b) In view of the above all ranks are reminded that hones for safety razor blades may be purchased at any army canteen.
- 7. PARADE STATES In future Parade states, in writing, will be submitted by Coys daily to reach Bn H.Q. by 1200 hrs.

G.J. Caldwell Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

NOTICES.

A lecture on IRAN will be given in Amenities Marquee on Friday next, 14 AUG 42 by Capt. Cornish, commencing 1900 hrs, all ranks are urged to attend.

FOUND A wristlet watch in leather case. Owner can obtain same from H.Q. Coy Office.

M.T. driver's cap in R.A.P. tent, apply H.Q. Coy office.

LOST Sum of money in 38 Bn area. Finder please return to H.Q. Coy office.

-oO AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES Oo-

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I - NO. 48 - 18 AUG 42.

BY

Lt. Col. A. D. Teele, Commanding 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

1. VISIT BY G.O.C. It is anticipated that G. O. C. 4 AUST DIV will be visiting 38 BN. area from 1105 - 1120 hrs., 19 AUG 42.
2. DRESS. Personnel in possession of puggarees will exchange them for hat bands IMMEDIATELY. Disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.
Before proceeding on leave, belts and anklets web will be washed clean. They must NOT, however, be boiled.
3. MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS. Facilities are available for personnel to be medically examined by specialists. Coys will submit names of personnel requiring specialist examinations to reach R. M. O. by 1600 hrs., WED. 19 AUG.
4. LEAVE. The following time table for 12 hr leave trains will operate forthwith:-

	<u>Daily except</u> <u>SATURDAY.</u>	<u>SATURDAY ONLY.</u>
ex BELLVUE.	1230 hrs.	1220 hrs.
ex MIDLANDS JUNC.	1235 "	1225 "
ex PERTH.	2340 "	2340 "
5. "SALT" Owing to paper rationing the distribution of the publication of "SALT" will be halved as from next issue.
6. "GUY ROPES" It is observed that 'GUY ROPES' are being used for clothes lines, etc. Same must be placed on tents immediately and surplus returned to Coy. Q. Stores.
7. RETURNS. The attention of Coy. Comds is again drawn to the prompt submission of returns. Returns are NOT being received at this HQ at times ordered.

G. J. Caldwell Capt.
ADJUTANT 38 AUST INF BN.

-oOCC N O T I C E S OOO-

LOST: PAYBOOK belonging to V235426 PTE. BRADLEY V.A. Finder return to "E" COY. OFFICE.

I GOLD WRISLET WATCH in leather case, initials B.C. on back of watch. Finder return same to "B" COY. OFFICE.

-oOo-

D I S T R I B U T I O N:

C.O.	I	Q.M.	I	R.M.O.	I
2 i/c	I	DIARY	I	PADRE	I
File	I	PAY SJT	I	ALL COYS.	2
T.O.	I	CATERER	I		

-OooO-

••0 AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES Co.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I - NO. 49 - 19 AUG 42.

BY

Lt. Col. A. D. Teels, Commanding 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

-
- I. COURT OF INQUIRY A Court of Inquiry, consisting of the undermentioned officers will assemble at Bn. HQH at 1500 hrs., 19 AUG 42 for the purpose of reporting on the damage caused by the fire in a tent in A. COY. Lines on 15 AUG 42 :
- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| Capt. E. A. Ahrendt | PRESIDENT |
| Lieut. F. S. Smith | MEMBER |
| Lieut. G. T. McMaster | MEMBER |
2. CLOTHING RATION BOOKS. Personnel who have NOT yet received Clothing Ration Books are to report to Pay. Sjt. before 1600 hrs 21 AUG 42. Ration books will NOT be issued after above date.
3. ENTERTAINERS, MUSICAL, ETC. Personnel desirous of taking part in musical or dramatic items for entertainment of troops are to contact Padre Guest.

G. J. Caldwell Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

••••• NOTICES •••••

- L. S. T. SILVER CHROME CHROME WRISLET WATCH (less band) between Shomate and "C" COY. Lines. Reward on return to "C" COY. OFFICE.

•••••

•••••

•••••

BMEN.
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R. & O. 1587.

ooO AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES Ooo

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 - NO.50 - 23 AUG. 42.

by

Lt. Col. A. D. Heele, Commanding 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

-
1. **TAILBOARDS** A number of tailboards have been damaged through being unfastened from inside the truck and allowed to drop. The practice must cease immediately. Provost will ensure that troops wait for the driver to lower the tailboard before embussing or debussing.
 2. **CENSORSHIP**
 - (a) Attention is drawn to G.R.O. 286 which reads as follows :-
"In view of the increasing number of letters which are being posted by Army Personnel by (a) handing mail to civilians for posting or (b) posting mail in civilian boxes, in future ALL MAIL intercepted by the civil censor and found to have originated from Army Personnel WILL BE DESTROYED and disciplinary action will be taken against the offenders.
 - (b) Punishments for breach of censorship regulations appear to have been too light, as the number of cases of such breaches is rapidly increasing. Monetary fines for proved breach of censorship regs will therefore be imposed. Pers found guilty up to 31 AUG 42 will be fined £1, from 1 to 15 SEP 42 £2, and there after £3 or more."
 3. **DISCIPLINE -- DRESS.** Attention is drawn to GRO A. 35 as follows :-
"Hats will be worn with a crease in the centre, but will NOT be pinched or stitched or otherwise secured to alter them from their normal shape. Hats will NOT be worn on the back of the head.
 4. **INFORMATION BUREAU** An information Bureau for all overseas and interstate men in uniform is situated at No. 6, 1st. Floor, Padbury House, cr. St. Georges Terrace and King St., PERTH (Phone B7476). Here infm may be obtained regarding transport of all description, where to spend leave, and what to see, and how to get there. The bureau provides spacious rooms where men may rest, write letters, read or play cards; they may leave parcels and put their names down for private hospitality. The rooms are open daily from 1000 to 1800 hrs.

G. J. CALDWELL, Capt.
A D J U T A N T 3 8 A U S T. I N F. B N.

- 0 o o 0 -

F O U N D.

Money belt containing sum of money in HQ. Coy latrines. Owner may claim same on application to HQ. COY. OFFICE.

cOo cOo

DISTRIBUTION: As previous.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 - NO. 51 - 27 AUG. 42.

BY

LT. COL. A. D. TEELE, COMMANDING 38 AUST. INF. BN.

1. DUTIES.

Commencing Retreat 27 Aug. 42 Coys will be duty Coy in the following order:- Tour of duty - Retreat to Retreat.

27 Aug. A Coy. 30 Aug. D Coy.
28 Aug. B Coy. 31 Aug. E Coy.
29 Aug. C Coy. 1 Sept. Hq Coy.

Coys will then follow on in above order.
Duty Coy will be required to supply Orderly Officer and Runner.

2. CANTEN
HOURS.

SATURDAY - MONDAY

DRY. 1245 hrs - 1330 hrs.
 1630 " - 1715 "
 1830 " - 2100 "

WET. 1830 " - 2100 "

SUNDAYS.

DRY. 1000 hrs - 1100 hrs.
 1400 " - 1600 "
 1830 " - 2100 "

WET. 1830 " - 2100 "

3. CANTEN
PICQUET.

Duty Coy will be required to supply picquet of 1 N.C.O. and 1 C.R. from 1800 hrs to 2100 hrs. Picquet to report to Canteen N.C.O. at 1800 hrs for instructions regarding duties. Coys will make own arrangements regarding relief of picquet during tour of duty.

4. COMMERCIAL
HOTEL MINGENHW.

Officers will not use bar of the Commercial Hotel, lounge will be reserved for their use. Owing to the limited space of the lounge, the lounge will not be used by C.Rs.

5. OUT OF BOUNDS.

(1). The civilian latrines at both the Public Tennis Courts and the local Oval are Out of Bounds to all Ranks.

(11). The Post Office is Out of Bounds to troops at all times.

6. WATER TINS.

All Coys will check 2 gal water tins on M.T. to ascertain if they are made of burnt plate lead metal. Such tins to be stencilled in black letters 2 inches high "WATER UNFIT FOR DRINKING."

7. MAIL CLOSING
TIMES.

OUTWARD. X Sunday 2000 hrs.
 X Tuesday 1630 "
 X Wednesday 2000 "
 Thursday 1730 "
 X Friday 1730 "

X Air Mail.

G. J. Caldwell Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

FOUND.

In E Coy latrines (old site) money belt. May be claimed E Coy Office.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 - NO. 52 - 29 AUG. 42.

BY

LT. COL. A.D. TEELE. COMMANDING 38 AUST INF BN.

1. PUNISHMENTS V65065 PTE A.J. MORCOM, Offence:- Drunkenness. Punishment fine 1 £2/-/-.
 V58228 Pte T.J. YANNER, Offence:- AWL 30 hrs. Punishment 14 days detention.
 V65052 Op1 K.M. FLOWRIGHT, Offence AWL 30 hrs. Punishment. Reduced to Ranks.
 V330053 Pte E.A. LINFORD. Offence AWL 138 Days. Punishment: 9 months Detention. No Pay for 436 Days.

2. WASHING MESS GEAR. Mess gear will not be left exposed to dust or flies. They should be dipped in hot water before each meal, and after meals will be washed in 3 tubs - 2 hot, followed by one cold.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY. Courts of Inquiry consisting of the undermentioned Officers will assemble at IRWIN at 0830 hrs 31 Aug 42 for the purpose of investigating and reporting on Illegal Absence of:-
 V65346 Op1 COATES J.W. HQ COY.
 V245224 Pte ARCHER R.A. HQ COY.

Court:-

- President. Capt. E.A. AHRENDT.
 - Member. Capt. H. HAGAN.
 - Member. Capt. J.D. PHILLIPS.
- (A.M.R. & O. 445-450 & Note. A.S.O's. Page 56.)

Same Court will assemble 31 Aug 42 to inquire into and report on, lack of care and general bad state of maintenance of A.A. Pl. Bren Guns.

TIMES OF TRAINS EX MINGENEW.

Mixed leaves	MINGENEW	0900 hrs	Monday Arrvs	MIDLAND	2135 hrs	MONDAY.	
Mail	"	2239 hrs	Tuesday "	"	0910 hrs	WEDNESDAY	
Mixed	"	0900 hrs	Thursday "	"	2139 hrs	THURSDAY	
Mixed	"	0810 hrs	Friday "	"	2115 hrs	FRIDAY	
Mail	Leaves	MIDLAND	1715 hrs	Monday Arrvs	MINGENEW	0350 hrs	TUESDAY
Mixed	"	"	0810 hrs	Wednesday "	"	2010 hrs	WEDNESDAY
Mixed	"	"	0655 hrs	Thursday "	"	2005 hrs	THURSDAY
Mail	"	"	1715 hrs	Thursday "	"	0350 hrs	FRIDAY
Mixed	"	"	0810 hrs	Saturday "	"	2010 hrs	SATURDAY.

J. Caldwell
 J. Caldwell Capt.
 Adjutant 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

NOTICES.

CHURCH PARADES: R.O. Church Parade Sunday 30 AUG 42 will be at 0715 hrs. Personnel will assemble on HQ COY Parade Ground at 0705 hrs. Nondenominational Church Parade will be at 0830 hrs on HQ COY Parade Ground. Dress O/R's S.D. Belt & Side Arms.

LOST.

Officers S.D. O/R's Pattern. No Sidearms. Chrome Wristlet Watch (Less strap) lost on second train from Midland Junction. Finder return to A. COY Office. Blue Money Belt (at previous site) containing sum of Money. Finder return to this HQ.

FOUND

Web Belt on first train from Midland Junct. Finder return to HQ Coy (Office). In BN HQ AREA, Bunch of Keys. Same may be claimed at BN HQ.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 - NO. 53 - 31 AUG 42.

BY

LT. COL. A. D. TEELE, COMMANDING 38 AUST. INF. BN.

1. BN. HQ. STAFF There are vacancies for two (2) clerks on the staff of Bn. Hq. Personnel with clerical experience desirous of making application may do so through Coy Offices. Applicants must have had previous clerical experience and be able to type. Written application required. Rate of Pay : 1/- day above Ptes' Pay.
2. RETURN FROM HOSPITAL Attention is drawn to R.O. 47/42 of 13 AUG 42. Personnel returning from Hospital are NOT reporting to R.M.O. at R.A.P. It is the duty of Coy Clerks to ensure that this instruction is carried out, and they will be held responsible for failure to do so.
3. LOCAL LEAVE Up to 10% of actual Coy strength may be granted leave to DONGARRA from 1730 hrs to 2330 hrs. Coys will advise Bn. Hq. by 1200 hrs daily number of personnel proceeding on leave. Transport will depart from Bn. Hq. Parade Ground at 1715 hrs. Leave personnel will parade there for inspection by O.O. at 1700 hrs. As DONGARRA is exclusively a 38 Bn town, the turnout and behaviour of troops on leave there reflects directly on this unit. Therefore, it is more important than ever that all troops co-operate in ensuring that NO offence or offensive act is committed by any soldier. Leave is DAILY and commences 1 Sept 42.
4. DONGARRA PICQUET Duty Coy mounting at retreat will supply picquet of 1 Offr., 1 Sgt., and 8 O/Rs. Picquet will parade on Bn. Hq. Parade Ground for inspection by O.O. at 1700 hrs. O.C. picquet will be O.C. Convoy, and M.T. move will be strictly controlled.
5. MAIL TIMES R.O. 52/42, para . of 29 AUG re MAIL is cancelled. Mails close daily at Postal Sgt's Tent at 1300, Monday and Saturday excepted. Coys will be advised by phone when inward mail is ready for distribution.

G. J. Caldwell
G. J. Caldwell Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - SOUTHERN COMMAND

TELEPHONE 80311

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 38 aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1600 Hrs 31 Aug 42 To 1600 Hrs 30 Sep 42.

8

16/1/500

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diagrams &c.
IRWIN	1 Sep.	1600	W.C.Fine, rather warm. HQ. coy commenced bull-ring training from 0815-1230 hrs daily, pls carrying on with own training from 1345-1630 hrs. Leave commenced to DONGARRA- 1730 hrs-2330 hrs. 10% of strength per night.	<i>Abb</i>
"	2 Sep	1600	H.Q. coy night exercise. W.C. fine, warm. Bullring continued- newly formed band personnel excepted (practising). Work still continuing on tables, Sgt's mess, Around cook-houses. Coast Watching Posts report NO activity near their posns.	<i>Abb</i>
"	3 Sep	1600	W.C. Fine, cloudy. National day of Prayer. Church Parade 0900 hrs. Bull-ring continued in after-noon. Also construction of amenities around camp. R G Church Parade 1630 Hrs.	<i>Abb</i>
"	4 Sep	1600	W G. Dull, cool. Bullring continued. Drivers Attending D & M School. HQ. coy Night exercise in attack.	<i>Abb</i>
"	5 Sep	1600	W G. Fine. Bullring training continuing. Bn strength-37 Officers and 869 O R's. Discussion between offr's and men of HQ coy on previous night's exercise.	<i>Abb</i>
"	6 Sep	1600	W G-Hot-windy-dusty- followed by rain during night. Church Parade 0900hrs R G. Church Parade 1030 Hrs.	<i>Abb</i>
"	7 Sep	1600	Clinic	
"	7 Sep	1600	W G -Cool and fine. Dental arrived at Area. Troops continuing bull-ring.	<i>Abb</i>
"	8 SEP	1600	W G- cool and fine. Bull-ring training continued. Portion of rifle coys acted as enemy for 14 Bn in all night exercise. Departed camp area 2359 hrs 8 Sep- arrived back 0730 hrs 9 Sep.	<i>Abb</i>

16/1/500

Sep 42 1942

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 38 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1600 hrs 8 Sep To 1600 Hrs 19 Sep.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
IRWIN	9 Sep	1600	W G. Fine. Bullring continued. TOET ca rried out.	<i>Kbb</i>
"	10 SEP	1600	^{Lines} Maj-gen Bennet in area between 1000 and 1200 hrs. Bullring continued. 14 Bn cncert party entertained troops 2000 hrs. W G fine.	<i>Kbb</i>
"	11 Sep	1600	Bullring continued, HQ/coy/ . W G Fine and warm. Concert by PERTH Symphony Orchestra in DONGARRA.	<i>Kbb</i>
"	12 Sep	1600	W G Warm. TOET continued. HQ coy Swim Parade to Hot Springs.	<i>Kbb</i>
"	13 Sep	1600	W G Wa rm with cool winds. Normal Church Parades.	<i>Kbb</i>
"	14 Sep	1600	1815 Hrs I Sec. Sigs moved to MINGENEW for skeleton exercise. Returned to Camp area 2245 Hrs. G coy took over Bea ch Patrols from B coy 1500 Hrs.	<i>Kbb</i>
"	14 Sep 15 SEP	1600	W G Dull, cloudy, unsettled. WESTERLY squalls. A 200 lb. bale of raw rubber picked up on beach by fisher-man. Investigations being made. Normal Bull-ring training.	<i>Kbb</i>
"	15 Sep	1600	Fine but overcast. Demonstration of Mortar and M.G. fire. Concert by 4 Div. Concert Party in DONGARRA.	<i>Kbb</i>
"	16 Sep	1600	W G. Fine and Warm. Sig exercise continued and concluded at 1430 hrs. Coys normal training. HQ coy TOET.	<i>Kbb</i>
"	17 Sep	1600	Weather dull and heavy showers. Visit from Ca pt Gunneen GSO III 4 Div. Coys normal training.	<i>Kbb</i>
"	18 Sep	1600	W G Fine but light rains in afternoon. Normal Bullring Training.	<i>Kbb</i>
"	19 Sep	1600	W G. Cloudy, occasionally showery. Coy exercises for A, B, C, & E coys HQ coy bullring.	<i>Kbb</i> See Field Returns for Bn strengths.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 38 Ausst Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1600 Hrs 19 Sep 42 To 1600 Hrs 30 Sep 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
IRWIN	20 Sep	1600	U n denominationa l Church Parade 0915 Hrs. R C. Church Parade 1030 Hrs.	<i>Kbb</i>
"	21 Sep	1600	W C. Fine and warm. Coys on route march. B coy patrol of sgt a nd 8 OR's went out on ra tion test. Bn muster parade 0930 Hrs. One 2 Pdr A.tk. Gun arrived for the training of the new A.tk Unit.	<i>Kbb</i>
"	22 Sep	1600	W C. Fine and Warm.	<i>Kbb</i>
"	23 Sep	1600	W C. Fine, Warm. BN moved out on three days marching Exercise vicinity of DONGARRA.—CLIFFHEAD	
"	24 Sep	1600	W C. Fine warm, some light showers in early morning. Bn still out on march.	<i>Kbb</i>
"	25 Sep	1600	W C. Fine & Warm. Bn returning from march and exercise.	<i>Kbb</i>
"	26 Sep	1600	W C. Fine & hot. Day of Personal maintenance a nd general cleaning of equipment in preparation for the visit of the GOC 4 Div. See Field Returns for Bn strengths.	<i>Kbb</i>
"	27 Sep	1600	W C. Fine & hot. RC Church Parade 0730 Hrs. Nondenominational Church Parade 0845 Hrs.	<i>Kbb</i>
"	28 Sep	1600	W C. Fine & clear. Bn rehearsal for inspection XX a nd March Past.	<i>Kbb</i>
"	29 Sep	1600	W C. Fine & clear. 1130 Hrs Inspection by GOC 4 Div. 1230 Hrs March Past. Norma l routine tra ining continued in afternoon.	<i>Kbb</i>
"	30 Sep	1600	W C. Fine. Normal Training continued.	<i>Kbb</i>

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO. 54 - 2 SEPT. 42.

B Y

LT. COL. A. D. TREBLE COMMANDING 38 AUST. INF. BN.

1. PAY.

Owing to the shortage of silver coin all personnel in future will be paid to the nearest note.

2. DISCIPLINE --
LOSS OF PAYBOOKS.

(a). The frequency with which paybooks are lost shows that there is a widespread failure to appreciate the strict degree of care required in avoiding such loss.

(b) In future when a paybook is lost, unless the circumstances show clearly that there has been no neglect, the person responsible will be charged in accordance with the following:-

"The accused.....is charged with having, while being a soldier of the military forces of the commonwealth of Australia on war service, committed the following offence:-

AA. 40. WHEN ON ACTIVE SERVICE NEGLIGENCE TO THE PREJUDICE OF GOOD ORDER AND MILITARY DISCIPLINE, in that he,

at.....on or about.....lost by neglect his paybook, it being a military duty of soldiers to take special precautions to ensure the safe keeping of their paybooks."

(c) The penalty in each case should be appropriate to the seriousness of the offence.

3. PERSONNEL ATTENDING

TECHNICAL COURSES - AAF F200. Coys will ensure that all personnel sent to attend technical courses at ATTD ASCOT are accompanied by Form AAF F200.

4. CANTEN - SCALE
OF PURCHASES MONTH
OF SEPTEMBER.

(a) Owing to the acute shortages in supplies of matches the ration from 1 SEP. 42 bought through Canteens will be 10 boxes per man per month.

(b). The ration of tobacco and cigarettes will be:-
90 cigarettes per week per man; or
30 Cigarettes and 2 ozs of tobacco per week per man; or

10 3 Ozs of tobacco per week per man.

(c). The allotment of razor blades for the month of Sept. will be 2 blades per man per month.

5. PUNISHMENT.

V235526 Pte. WILKINSON W. E. D Coy. Offence. Stole a wallet containing a sum of money. Punishment. To undergo detention for 6 months. No pay for 185 days.

V243232 Pte. WALKER G. A Coy. Offence. Using insubordinate language to a superior officer. Punishment. Fined £3.

G. J. Caldwell Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

oO AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES. Oo

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO. 55 - 5 SEPT. 42.

BY

LT. COL. A. D. TEELE, COMMANDING 38 AUST. INF. BN.

I. TENTS

When weather conditions permit, tents will be rolled all round. The general standard of tidyness in tents is poor and the following layout will be used :-
Palliasse 2 feet from side walls of tent.
Blankets folded correctly on palliasse and wrapped in ground sheet to obviate being blown by blow flies.
Kit bag and pack on blankets with kit bags to front of tent.
Respirator and steel helmet on pack. Haversack containing W.B. standing at back of palliasse.
Spare boots polished alongside haversack. Towels hung on line.
Uniforms, great coats and capes A/G on coathangers at rear end of tent. ALL other articles such as toilet gear will be kept in either pack haversack or kit bag.

2. INTER COY TRANSFERS.

When a man is transferred within the Bn, he must report with all his gear to the Coy Office of the Coy to which he is being transferred. C.S.M. to arrange to have him paraded to new Coy.

3. COY. OFFICES.

It has been observed that certain coy Offices are left unattended during meal hours. In future, there MUST be someone left in charge of ALL Coy Offices during meal hours.

4. CANTEEN HOURS

In future, the CANTEEN will operate during the following hours:
MONDAY - SATURDAY.

DRY: 1245 hrs. - 1330 hrs.
1630 hrs. - 1715 hrs.
1830 hrs. - 2100 hrs

WET: 1830 hrs - 2100 hrs.

SUNDAYS:

DRY: 1000 hrs. - 1200 hrs.
1830 hrs. - 2100 hrs.

WET: 1830 hrs. - 2100 hrs.

G. J. Caldwell

G. J. Caldwell Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

oO NOTICES oO

R. C. CHURCH PARADE

These will be celebrated on usual site at 1030 hrs. Dress as previous.

NONDISCRIMINATIONAL CHURCH PARADE

To be held at usual site at 0900 hrs, 6 SEPT.

TEXT BOOKS

Personnel in possession of Text Books Belonging to CAPT, J. D. PHILLIPS are requested to return same to C. COY. OFFICE immediately.

oooo000000oooo

DISTRIBUTION

C.O.	1	Q. M.	1	R. M. O.	1
2 i/c	1	DIARY	1	PADRE	1
file	1	PAT SGT.	1	ALL COYS	2
T. O.	1	CATERER	1		

-OooO-

oOo AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES. oOo

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO. 56 9 SEPT. 42.

BY

LT. COL. A. D. TEELE, COMMANDING 38 AUST. INF. BN.

1. APPEAL BY
PRIME MIN-
ISTER:
AUSTERITY
CAMPAIGN.

The following is a copy of a recent letter addressed by the Prime Minister to the Minister for the Army :-

"My Dear Minister,

In view of the heavy requirements of the Treasury in relation to Loan money for the current financial year, I have approved of a intensive three months campaign for the purpose of restricting public spending to the minimum, of diverting all available money into bonds and war savings certificates, and of stimulating production and creating a more realistic war consciousness among the public.

2. It is desired to raise by public subscription £100, 000, 000 before Christmas. A loan for this amount will be issued on September 3, but the intensive publicity drive will aim to even exceed this amount if possible.

3. The basis of the appeal will be the need for a much more austere method of living by the public generally, and the publicity will be directed towards securing the co-operation of the public in eliminating many of the avenues of surplus spending that today are resulting in a wastage of manpower, raw material, and time and effort that could be directed to war purposes.

4. The campaign will be directed by the Department of Information and the general organization of the campaign has been placed in the hands of the Controller of Government Advertising (Mr. Hutcheson).

5. During the period of this special appeal I would appreciate the complete co-operation of yourself and your department in facilitating access to all facts and materials necessary for the requisite propaganda and in giving active assistance that will be sought in different aspects of the campaign. In this connection I specially desire that Publicity Officers of all departments should give to the Department of Information and the Campaign Organiser (Mr. Hutcheson) their complete co-operation.

6. Simultaneously it is desired that all departmental publicity during the period in question should be stepped in with the general line of campaign propaganda, and directed towards securing a greater public appreciation of the need for restriction of all forms of unnecessary spending. To ensure a uniform approach to the public it is necessary that all such departmental publicity should be prepared in consultation with the Committee controlling the campaign.

7. To emphasise to the public the need for austerity standards, I desire all action taken immediately in departments not only to eliminate waste, but to eliminate all activities that are not essential to the conduct of the war.

8. It is necessary that service personnel should set an example in spartan living, and that all privileges that involve unnecessary use of facilities and commodities of which the public is being deprived should be strictly reviewed. I desire not only the issue of instructions to this effect, but also that from time to time, the Service personnel should be addressed upon their responsibility to the civilian community in relation to waste of material and efforts.

Yours sincerely,
JOHN CURTIN,
PRIME MINISTER. "

Suggestions regarding the best practicable means of putting into effect the P.Ms wishes as contained in paras 5,6,7 and 8 of letter above are invited from all personnel and should be transmitted through normal channels to this HQ. as expeditiously as possible.

2. CARE OF
BICYCLES

There is a general shortage of spare parts, tyres and accessories for bicycles and the existing limited stocks of these items must be considered. Coy Comds will ensure that proper care and maintenance is given to bicycles with the object of prolonging their life.

G. J. Caldwell

G. J. Caldwell
Capt.

Adjutant 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.
CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO. 57 11 SEP. 42.

BY
LT. COL. A. D. TEELE COMMANDING 38 AUST INF BN.

1. TRENCH RATTLES. The use of trench rattles to represent LMG fire during exercises, or for any purpose other than as a gas warning, will be discontinued.
2. PERSONNEL - LANGUAGE QUALIFICATIONS. Returns will be furnished through normal channels to BN, HQ, by 1800 hrs 15 SEP. 42 giving particulars of all ranks having qualifications in foreign languages graded as follows:-
(a). Speak, read, write.
(b). Speak.
(c). Read, write.
3. EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION IN MALAY. (a) Active measures will be taken by all units other than WA I of C AREA units for the institution of instruction in the Malay language, and volunteers will be called for this purpose.
(b) All volunteers must undertake to continue instruction for a period of at least one year.
(c) The quota allotted is on the basis of one each PI or equivalent, with a minimum of one in each unit exceeding 20 in number.
(d) Comds will ensure that candidates selected are of suitable type to undergo this instruction.
(e) List of nominees with summary showing number, rank, name, age and educational qualifications will be filed to this Hq by 1200 hrs 12 Sep. 42.
(f) Arrangements in respect of instruction will be notified later.
4. TRAFFIC CONTROL. Pro Traffic Patrols and Checks for enforcement of orders relating to the driving of MT have been instituted and will continue in operation until further notice. Drs of vehs will comply with all directions given by Pro pers in the operations of these Patrols and Checks.
5. BLACKOUT LIGHTS - MC RIDDEN BY DR's. (a) The Blackout restrictions in force in this State will NOT apply to MC.
(b) The unmasked headlamps will, however, be adjusted so that:- The top of the main beam of light projecting from any lamp shall be restricted to a high of 3 ft. above the road at a distance of 75 ft. on a level from the front of any veh in the direction in which the veh is proceeding or is intended to proceed (Traffic Reg 67 (a)).
6. DAMAGE TO PROPERTY. The number of reports of damage done by tps to Government and private property has recently increased to alarming proportions and in addition some of the cases reported are acts of sheer vandalism.
7. MC GENERATORS MAINTENANCE. 1. Repairs to MC generators have become too extensive owing to lack of maintenance.
2. Two drops of oil must be inserted in the outer bearing of Lucas MC generators every 100 miles.
8. DRESS ON LEAVE. To ensure uniformity of personnel going on leave Coys will arrange for tps to have one good pair of KD shorts per man reserved for this purpose. RQMS has been instructed to requisition immediately for requirements. As the supply is very limited it is essential that only bare requirements be indented for, therefor Coys will inspect present issues and advise RQMS of their needs. Shorts KD will not be worn on leave until authorised through these orders.
9. CLOCKS. Clocks are to be advanced 1 hour on Sunday 27 Sep. 42 at 2 A.M.
10. WATER CONTAINERS. It has been noticed that some Coys of this unit are using 2 gal. water tins for storage of kerosene. This practice MUST cease immediately.
G. J. CALEWELL CAPT.
ADJUTANT 38 AUST. INF. BN.

BMCN
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

A.M.R. & O. 1587.

000 AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES. 000

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO.58 12 SEPT. 42.

BY

Lt. Col. A. D. Teele, Commanding 38 Aust Inf Bn.

- I. REGUL. TRUST FUNDS. Any expense incurred will not be met out of these funds from today on unless personally authorised by C.O. or permanent adjutant.
- 2. BADGES RANK Necessity for all offr's and N.C.O's to wear badges rank at all times is again stressed. Disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

G. J. Caldwell Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

-00 N O T I C E S 00-

- R.C. CHURCH PARADE Will be held at 0715 hrs., '13 ~~XXXX~~ SEPT 42 on usual site. DRESS : S.D. belt, gaiters, hats turned up. CONFESSIONS will be heard as from ~~XXXX~~ hrs. 12 SEPT.42.
- NONDENOMINATIONAL CHURCH PARADE. At 0900hrs. on usual site. DRESS: As for leave 1930 plus sidearms.
- LOST I Leather pen and pencil wallet containing Swan Fountain pen and pencil, black. Also containing gold signet ring with initials "E.F." The above are keepsakes and were lost in vicinity Bn.Hq. and A. Coy. Finder please return Bn.Hq.

00 000000 00

DISTRIBUTION as previous.

A USTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO. 59 13 SEPT. 42.

BY

LT. COL. A. D. TEELE, COMMANDING 38th AUST INF BN.

1. **AMM., EQUIP-
MENT.** By 1700 hrs. each Wednesday and Saturday, Pl. Comds (including Act. Pl. Comds) will submit a certificate in writing to Coy HQ. Coy. HQ. will submit to Bn HQ by 2100 hrs each Wednesday and Saturday a certificate in the following form:
(a) I, certify that all weapons, vehicles, cycles, kits, sets and equipment under my control have been regularly serviced and maintained daily, and all are complete, in good mechanical order and ready for service with the following exceptions:- (Here state details of any defects, with date and actions, if any, taken).

2. **AMF XMAS
BOOK 1942.** Approval has been given by the C in C for the preparation for publication in December next,
of a book similar to "ACTIVE SERVICE",
the 1941 Xmas Book of the A.I.F. in M.E.

The book will deal with the Australian Military Forces PMF, AIF, CMF, VDC, AWAS and VAD - at home and abroad during 1942. The book will be cloth bound and will consist of 200 pages measuring 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". It will include accounts of operations and will be profusely illustrated with reproductions of paintings and drawings by the Official War Artists and with photographs. Space is being reserved for contributions by members of the Forces and all ranks are invited to contribute.

Stories of about 1,000 words, paragraphs, verse, jokes and drawings are required. These items may be humorous or otherwise, and should be preferably based on personal experience during the war. Material may relate to any area in which the Australian forces have been employed during 1942 - the United Kingdom, Middle East, Far East, South West Pacific, Australia or elsewhere. Items dealing with the South West Pacific and Australia are particularly required. Drawing should be suitable for reproduction by half-tone or line block - preferably the latter.

Contributions should be forwarded to:
The Editor, AMF Xmas Book,
C/- Military History Section,
No. 2 Aust Base P.O.

They should be submitted as soon possible and not later than 15 SEPT. 42. If sent by air mail the postage will be refunded. Advice in advance of intention to contribute and the nature of the contribution and date of despatch would be helpful to the Editor and would be appreciated. At an early date further particulars will be supplied for the information of those desirous of applying for copies.

3. **BULK CANTEN** On Friday of each week Bulk Canteen will be closed from 1200 hrs.

G. J. Caldwell Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

DISTRIBUTION. As previous.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO. 61 18 SEP 42.

BY

LT. COL. A. D. TEELE, COMMANDING 38 AUST INF BN.

1. CRASHED OR CAPTURED ENEMY AIRCRAFT. All crashed or captured enemy aircraft, or Air Force material or equipment, will be promptly notified by Units to formation HQ, and arrangements will be made by that formation to contact the nearest local Air Force HQ so that A/C or material can be examined, and if thought necessary, despatched to Material Section HQ Allied Air Forces.

On no account will any parts be removed, souvenired, or tampered with in any way. Even if the A/C is obviously unserviceable, all parts, crests and markings must be left intact until inspected by a representative from HQ, RAAF, or other Allied Air Force HQ. It will be the responsibility of the unit in whose area such A/C is discovered, to take all reasonable precaution for its protection by the posting of guards or such other measures as the circumstances may warrant.

2. PERSONNEL FOR NEW GUINEA. Pers of the undermentioned type who have had experience in NEW GUINEA are required for service in NEW GUINEA:-

- Government servants all departments.
- Clerks. Rubber and Copra Managers. Schooner Masters. Marine Engineers. Native Labour Overseer. Mechanics.

Action is to be taken to obtain the names of members of the forces of the types referred to, who have had experience in New Guinea as above, and to submit these to HQ, by which they will be collated according to types and submitted to Div HQ.

Infm will be submitted in the following form to reach this HQ by NOT later than 1200 hrs 19 Sep 42.

PERSONNEL FOR NEW GUINEA FORCE.

: Army Rank. :	Name. :	Unit. :	Type. :	Experience :	Recommen-
: No. :	:	:	:	in New Guinea :	dation by
:	:	:	:	and length of :	Coy. Comd.
:	:	:	:	residence and :	:
:	:	:	:	by whom :	:
:	:	:	:	employed. :	:
:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:

3. MT. INSTRUCTIONS TO DRIVERS.

(a) The following are the speeds as laid down by civil authorities in W.A. and are to be complied with by all drs of army M.T.

(b) The maximum speed permitted under various circumstances for each type of veh is shown in Appx "E".

(c) A sticker, pro forma of which is att as App "D" will be affixed to the dash board of every veh and will have incl on it the maximum speeds allowed for the particular veh to which it is affixed.

(d) Any Dr who fails to observe the above maximum speed limits or any others that may from time to time be enacted by local governing bodies will be liable to disciplinary action incl a suspension of his drs license.

(e) Any dr who fails to observe any law or regulation made by any local governing body or by the state in connection with traffic offences and rd discipline will be liable to disciplinary action and suspension of his drs, license.

(f) When offrs are travelling in vehs in addition to the responsibility of the dr the senior offr present will be responsible for ensuring that Traffic Laws are complied with.

4. PERS TRAVEL
LING IN MT.

There has been recently a recurrence of the type of accident caused by NON observance of the regulations covering the carriage of pers in MT. The attention of ALL RANKS, and particularly Drs, is to be drawn to the paramount need for SAFETY when carrying pers, and the following common faults, which have been the cause of serious injury to pers, are to be made the subject of disciplinary action whenever committed.

- (a) Over-loading.
- (b) Standing up in vehs while travelling.
- (c) Allowing portions of the body to protrude beyond back or side of veh.

No matter how small the party travelling some person must always be placed in charge of the party, to be responsible for the prevention of breaches of these orders.

5. CONFIRMATION.

A Confirmation is to be held in this Brigade shortly. Would those desiring to be Confirmed please hand their names in to their Coy Commanders. Arrangements are to be made for Padre Codd to meet confirmees at a class once per week. 1st class will be on Tues 22 Sep 42. Personnel will meet Padre Codd at Bn. Hq. at 2030 hrs.

6. EQUIPMENT ETC.

It is urgently necessary that immediate information be forwarded to this HQ of any Stores and equipment found washed up on beaches. Stores and equipment found will be collected and forwarded with full report to this HQ by quickest available means. Ensure all C.W.P. are notified.

NOTICES.

PUNISHMENTS.

V64485. PTE O'CONNOR J.T. Offence:- Using insubordinate language to his superior officer. Punishment:- Fined £3/-/-

R.C. CHURCH PARADE.

Mass will be celebrated on usual site at 1030 hrs. Dress:- Shorts, shirts, hats felt, waiste belt.

NONDINOMINATIONAL CHURCH PARADE.

To be held at usual site at 0900 hrs 20 Sep. Dress as previous.

FOUND.

Found Hat in Dongarra Hall last Sunday. Owner claim C. Coy.

Found groundsheet where shoot was held last Monday with name P. Wood V235525 on it. Owner claim E. Coy.

LOST.

Lost Black Conway Stewart Fountain Pen, initials R.J.S. Top missing. Owner Dvr. R. J. Southby. HQ Coy.

Room at Church of England Vicarage, Dongarra, open to all ranks for reading, writing, games etc., Conducted by Salvation Army.

G. J. Caldwell. Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

DISTRIBUTION. As previous.

MEMO
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

AMR & O 1587

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO. 62 19 SEP. 42

BY

LT. COL. A. D. TEELE, COMMANDING 38 AUST. INF. BN.

1. COMMAND
Until further notice in these R.O's over signature below, the following postings will apply from 0900 hrs. 20 SEP. 42:
A/COMD 38 AUST. INF. BN: Capt. E. P. Drake;
Acting Adjutant Capt. J. D. Phillips.

2. MINGENEW MILITARY TRAINS
Commencing 21 SEP. 42.

TRAINS	Depart MINGENEW	approx.	0100	hrs.
"	Arrive PERTH	"	1510	"
"	Depart PERTH	"	1825	"
"	Arrive MINGENEW	"	0740	"

This service will operate seven days per week.

NOTE: Travel by Army personnel by ordinary trains is STRICTLY FORBIDDEN.

3. LATRINES
Latrines have been dug at CANTEEN, and, in future, any personnel not making use of latrines who are apprehended will be severely dealt with.

4. REGISTRATION OF CAMERAS
Coys will submit to this HQ. by 1800 hrs 20 MAY 42 return showing all cameras owned by personnel. Return to show the following particulars:

<u>NO.</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>MAKE OF CAMERA</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TYPE</u>
------------	-------------	-------------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------

G. J. Caldwell
G. J. Caldwell Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@ NOTICES @@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@

R. C. CHURCH PARADE R.C. CHURCH PARADE will be held at 1030 hrs at "A" COY'S AMENITIES HUT. Instructions published in R.O. 61 of 18 SEP. are cancelled.

FOUND Leather MONEY BELT containing one key and a medal. Owner may claim same at this HQ.

@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO. 63 23 SEP. 42
BY

LT. COL. A. D. TEELE, COMMANDING 38 AUST. INF. BN.

1. TRANSFERS TO A.I.F.

The undermentioned personnel, having volunteered for service in the A.I.F., have been classified Medically Fit Class 1 and completed A.A.F. A.200, are transferred to A. I. F. and allotted Army Numbers as shown:-

Army Number	Rank	Name		A.I.F. Number	Date.
W45353	PTE	GETHIN	M.H.	WX.28726	2/8/42.
W80373	PTE	EVERETT	W.T.	WX.28727	23/7/42.
V66307	A/CPL	O'SHEA	W.E.	VX.87918	1/8/42.
V235237	PTE	GATES	G.F.	VX.87923	20/7/42.
V64423	A/SGT	SMITH	C.W.	VX.87924	20/7/42.
V64435	PTE	BURTT	W.J.	VX.87928	20/7/42.
V69583	A/CPL	MATHERS	T.H.	VX.87930	20/7/42.
V56901	PTE	DOYLE	A.A.	VX.88387	22/7/42.
V57153	PTE	GORMAN	F.P.	VX.88388	"
V64729	PTE	NEVELL	V.S.	VX.88389	23/7/42.
V64787	PTE	ROBINS	N.H.	VX.88390	"
V220284	PTE	WINDOW	L.G.	VX.88391	"
V230123	PTE	GRISDALE	R.W.	VX.88392	"
V235316	PTE	LINDKVIST	B.J.	VX.88393	"
V240226	PTE	SCHERGER	L.	VX.88394	"
V240253	PTE	FLOYD	A.	VX.88395	"
V250263	PTE	GILL	B.T.	VX.88396	"
V57868	SGT	RUBY	R.G.	VX.88397	"
V245747	PTE	DICKINSON	R.B.	VX.88398	"
V220221	PTE	TAYLOR	H.J.	VX.88399	"
V220245	PTE	HAYES	R.K.	VX.88400	"
V220258	PTE	WRIGHT	D.C.	VX.88401	"
V220259	PTE	SLOAN	G.J.	VX.88402	"
V220261	PTE	YOUNG	J.R.	VX.88403	"
V225368	A/CPL	COUTTS	P.L.	VX.88404	"
V225391	PTE	GILL	R.K.	VX.88405	"
V225422	PTE	EAST	J.L.	VX88406	"
V225441	PTE	McINTYRE	N.K.	VX.88407	8/7/42.
V225430	SIG	WOOD	E.T.	VX88408	3/7/42.
V225447	PTE	LAWRENCE	B.B.	VX.88409	21/7/42.
V235369	PTE	FRY	W.R.	VX.88410	23/7/42.
V235473	PTE	GANNON	S.A.	VX.88411	"
V235487	PTE	RIVETT	R.S.	VX.88412	"
V240229	PTE	MACKAY	A.V.	VX.88413	"
V240232	PTE	WALKER	C.	VX.88414	"
V240245	PTE	JENKINS	F.J.	VX88415	21/7/42.
V240270	PTE	MITCHELL	A.N.	VX.88416	22/7/42.
V245468	PTE	FOSTER	W.A.	VX.88417	23/7/42.
V245515	PTE	PASCOE	W.H.	VX88418	22/7/42.
V245546	PTE	FISHER	D.R.	VX.88419	23/7/42.
V245563	PTE	SUTHERLAND	W.T.	VX.88420	21/7/42.
V245568	PTE	GOUDGE	A.H.	VX.88421	23/7/42.
V245611	PTE	WHITE	S.H.	VX.88422	"
V245684	PTE	BOTTOMLEY	O.G.	VX.88423	"
V245699	PTE	MACRAE	I.C.	VX.88424	"
V245724	PTE	HOOD	G.J.	VX.88425	22/7/42.
V245726	PTE	McCLURE	A.J.	VX.88426	23/7/42.
V245737	PTE	SIMPSON	F.W.	VX.88427	23/7/42.
V.250244	PTE	NICHOLS	A.C.	VX.88428	"
V250314	PTE	MITCHELL	B.J.	VX.88429	"
V250318	PTE	TAYLOR	K.R.	VX.88430	"
V250334	PTE	WALSH	R.S.	VX.88431	"
V250333	PTE	NICHOLLS	J.H.	VX.88432	"
V245700	PTE	PHILLIPS	W.A.	VX.88433	"
V250315	PTE	WRAGGE	F.G.	VX.88434	24/7/42.
V245725	PTE	MLYBERRY	H.S.	VX.88435	23/7/42.

(Cont'd. Page 2).

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 - NO. 63 - 23 SEP. 42. (Cont'd)

Army Number	RANK	NAME		A.I.F. Number	Ints.
V250210	PTE	BURGESS	A.A.	VX88436	23/7/42.
V36284	PTE	BAXTER	N.L.	VX88437	21/7/42.
V330003	PTE	MASKELL	T.H.	VX88438	23/7/42.
V245420	PTE	COUTTS	J.D.	VX88439	"
V250037	A/CPL	SMITH	K.H.	VX88440	"
V59498	SGT	GRANT	C.S.	VX88441	"
V65076	CPL	FURNESS	J.G.	VX88442	"
V58332	A/SGT	FEDRETTI	R.M.	VX88443	"
V235153	PTE	HUSSEY	B.T.	VX88444	8/7/42.
V245295	PTE	TAYLOR	M.G.	VX88445	21/7/42.
V245317	PTE	ANDERSON	R.K.	VX88446	22/7/42.
V250041	PTE	FLANNERY	E.T.	VX88447	21/7/42.
V250043	PTE	SOUTHERN	H.L.	VX88448	21/7/42.
V250166	PTE	TRETHEVEY	K.W.	VX88449	23/7/42.
V330029	PTE	PERKINS	P.R.	VX88450	22/7/42.
V330062	SIG	PETZKE	E.F.	VX88451	23/7/42.
V330101	PTE	SHEPARD	I.McD.	VX88452	22/7/42.
V40918	PTE	HAYWARD	N.R.	VX88453	23/7/42.
V58182	CPL	KIRBY	D.A.	VX88454	"
V59405	PTE	SHEEN	F.J.	VX88455	22/7/42.
V59410	WO(ii)	BROWNING	R.J.	VX88456	23/7/42.
V59422	SGT.	GALL	M.R.	VX88457	22/7/42.
V59479	SGT.	WILKIE	K.T.	VX88458	23/7/42.
V59481	PTE	DICKINSON	M.	VX88459	22/7/42.
V59491	WO(ii)	ELSBURY	G.R.	VX88460	21/7/42.
V59494	L/SGT	GRANT	A.G.	VX88461	"
V59500	L/SGT	GILMORE	A.J.	VX88462	"
V59509	PTE	HAMES	N.	VX88463	22/7/42.
V59516	L/SGT	RAINEY	A.W.	VX88464	21/7/42.
V59517	PTE	STEPHENSON	A.D.	VX88465	23/7/42.
V59568	PTE	HUNT	T.H.	VX88466	"
V59617	SGT	CAIL	C.W.	VX88467	10/7/42.
V59724	A/CQMS	THOMSON	A.R.	VX88468	23/7/42.
V59734	A/CPL	BENSON	W.	VX88469	22/7/42.
V59737	PTE	CROWLE	J.R.	VX88470	23/7/42.
V59758	PTE	JAMES	K.E.	VX88471	22/7/42.
V59762	PTE	KIRBY	F.C.	VX88472	22/7/42.
V59774	A/SGT	McNAMEE	G.L.	VX88473	"
V59777	PTE	McNAMARA	G.W.	VX88474	"
V59788	CPL	SMITH	W.G.	VX88475	"
V59785	PTE	REED	M.J.	VX88476	"
V59789	CPL	SCHLOTTERLEIN	E.J.	VX88477	"
V59815	L/SGT	BENSON	W.F.	VX88478	"
V59831	PTE	EVANS	T.H.	VX88479	"
V59844	SGT	LACEY	R.A.	VX88480	"
V59874	A/CPL	MEIN	R.G.	VX88481	23/7/42.
V59878	SIG	CARROLL	A.F.	VX88482	21/7/42.
V59879	SGT	DREDGE	A.R.	VX88483	23/7/42.
V59882	A/SGT	DALEY	L.P.	VX88484	22/7/42.
V59883	SGT	FLETCHER	A.J.	VX88485	23/7/42.
V59887	PTE	HART	F.J.	VX88486	"
V59888	CPL	MURDOCH	A.J.	VX88487	"
V59902	CPL	KNIGHTON	T.W.	VX88488	"
V59913	PTE	COOK	J.A.W.	VX88489	"
V60039	SGT	ADAMS	C.W.	VX88490	"
V60053	A/SGT	CARTER	B.A.	VX88491	8/7/42
V62031	CPL	CARLYON	L.E.	VX88492	22/7/42.
V64090	PTE	HALL	L.A.	VX88493	23/7/42.
V64998	A/CPL	PYSING	J.	VX88494	22/7/42.
V65003	SIG	HULLS	G.V.	VX88495	23/7/42.
V65005	SGT	MARKER	J.V.	VX88496	22/7/42.
V65021	CPL	CHINN	C.	VX88497	"
V65024	A/CPL	RICHARDS	J.R.	VX88498	23/7/42.
V65032	PTE	JUBBER	W.R.J.	VX88499	22/7/42.
V65034	PTE	LANDY	J.N.	VX88500	"
V65037	CQMS	RICHARDSON	S.L.	VX88501	23/7/42

(Cont'd. page 3).

Army Number	Rank	Name	A.I.F. Number	Date	
V65052	PTE	M. WRIGHT	K.M.	VX88502	22/7/42
V65057	L/CPL	RING	N.J.P.	VX88503	21/7/42
V65072	PTE	TAYLOR	J.B.	VX88504	"
V65083	A/SGT	FERRARI	V.T.	VX88505	17/7/42
V65102	PTE	BUSH	E.F.	VX88506	23/7/42
V65135	CPL	VAFIOPULOUS	E.A.	VX88507	"
V65148	PTE	W. WILEY	W.G.	VX88508	"
V65151	SGT	PELLAS	T.P.	VX88509	22/7/42
V65156	L/SGT	ELLERY	L.J.	VX88510	"
V65157	PTE	HARWICK	J.F.	VX88511	21/7/42
V65178	SIG	FLETCHER	P.R.	VX88512	23/7/42
V65206	PTE	RODFA	R.	VX88513	22/7/42
V65222	L/SGT	HARPER	L.S.	VX88514	"
V65231	A/CPL	ELLIOTT	H.R.	VX88515	21/7/42
V65243	PTE	BARBER	R.	VX88516	22/7/42
V65248	PTE	THOMAS	L.N.G.	VX88517	21/7/42
V65256	Pte.	MARTIN	C.H.	VX88518	23/7/42
V65263	SGT	PERRYMAN	W.	VX88519	"
V65282	CPL	LEHMANN	H.G.	VX88520	21/7/42
V65300	CPL	CAMPFIELD	B.C.	VX88521	"
V65328	PTE	MILLAR	A.J.	VX88522	10/7/42
V65332	CPL	HAMMOND	M.J.	VX88523	22/7/42
V65349	A/SGT	FLACK	C.R.	VX88524	23/7/42
V65354	PTE	HEADLAND	A.A.	VX88525	"
V65373	PTE	HADEN	R.C.	VX88526	8/7/42
V69466	PTE	FISHLEY	A.S.	VX88527	23/7/42
V69473	PTE	SPEECHLEY	J.P.	VX88528	"
V69483	PTE	HAYES	D.H.	VX88529	21/7/42
V69484	A/CPL	SMITH	J.E.	VX88530	23/7/42
V69489	PTE	HAISE	C.R.	VX88531	21/7/42
V69498	PTE	DONALDSON	K.E.	VX88532	"
V69505	Sig	JEFFREY	R.M.	VX88533	"
V69506	PTE	BIRCH	L.E.	VX88534	"
V69511	PTE	RICE	L.M.	VX88535	"
V69521	A/CPL	EDWARDS	A.I.G.	VX88536	"
V69524	SGT	PIPER	D.D.	VX88537	"
V69531	PTE	SPIERS	W.G.	VX88538	22/7/42
V69540	PTE	MICHALOWSKY	P.J.A.	VX88539	21/7/42
V69544	A/CPL	TANG	W.H.	VX88540	"
V69552	A/CPL	ROBERTSON	J.	VX88541	"
V69586	PTE	HARTLEY	A.	VX88542	23/7/42
V69599	A/CPL	GILBY	C.A.	VX88543	"
V69600	1/SGT	FARRANT	L.G.	VX88544	"
V69601	PTE	AICKEN	S.E.	VX88545	"
V69610	PTE	RACEY	L.C.	VX88546	22/7/42
V69617	PTE	LEE	V.C.	VX88547	21/7/42
V69621	CPL	TALIG	H.G.	VX88548	23/7/42
V69644	PTE	THOMAS	J.M.	VX88549	"
V245259	PTE	M. IRLESS	V.J.	VX88550	8/7/42
V245291	SIG	PALMER	A.C.	VX88551	22/7/42
V245298	A/CPL	EDGAR	G.P.	VX88552	23/7/42
V250169	PTE	HAW	H.T.	VX88553	"
V250173	PTE	MUTIMER	D.	VX88554	21/7/42
V330049	A/CPL	CUSSEN	L.J.	VX88555	23/7/42
V330063	PTE	NOONAN	P.S.	VX88556	"
V330067	PTE	SINNOTT	J.M.	VX88557	22/7/42
V58470	WO(11)	MCGUINNESS	R.A.	VX88558	29/7/42
V58231	PTE	MCGUINNESS	W.R.	VX88559	"
V59668	WO(11)	MCGREGOR	J.	VX88560	29/7/42
V65095	PTE	MARONI	D.L.	VX88561	28/7/42
V65104	PTE	FISHER	E.W.	VX88562	28/7/42
V240204	PTE	SUTTON	F.W.	VX88563	29/7/42
V330008	PTE	McNAMARA	B.G.	VX88564	30/7/42
V59771	CPL	MEEHAN	C.T.	VX88565	29/7/42
V65002	WO(11)	CONOLAN	J.E.	VX88566	30/7/42
V220288	PTE	SMITH	D.	VX88567	31/7/42
V225423	PTE	WARWICK	L.K.	VX88568	31/7/42
V225434	PTE	McKENZIE	J.O.	VX88569	30/7/42

(Cont'd. page 4.)

Army Number	Rank	Name		A.I.F. Number	Date
V235506	A/CPL	WILKIE	L.J.	VX88570	31/7/42
V245441	PTE	ADAMSON	W.H.	VX88571	31/7/42
V330011	L/SGT	HARSTON	A.S.	VX88572	"
V220208	PTE	WATSON	J.T.	VX88573	1/8/42
V220208	PTE	MIDGLEY	G.R.	VX88574	2/8/42
V220240	PTE	HALL	W.C.T.	VX88575	"
V220256	SIG	WOOD	R.M.W.	VX88576	1/8/42
V225421	PTE	DICKER	W.M.	VX88577	2/8/42
V225433	PTE	GRAINGER	C.G.	VX88578	1/8/42
V230114	PTE	LARMOUR	E.E.	VX88579	"
V235328	PTE	MORVELL	H.C.	VX88580	31/7/42
V235335	PTE	NOLAN	J.	VX88581	2/8/42
V235353	PTE	ANDERSON	L.C.	VX88582	"
V235438	PTE	KING	W.V.	VX88583	1/8/42
V235465	A/CPL	FAWCETT	W.D.	VX88584	3/8/42
V245598	PTE	MOON	G.T.	VX88585	3/8/42
V245601	PTE	FLOWMAN	R.C.	VX88586	1/8/42
V245721	PTE	BARKER	J.	VX88587	2/8/42
V245764	PTE	LLEWELLYN	R.C.	VX88588	"
V245773	PTE	MONEICE	J.T.R.	VX88589	"
V250255	PTE	HICKS	D.J.	VX88590	"
V250333	PTE	BRODRIBB	F.F.A.	VX88591	1/8/42
V250367	PTE	PECK	C.R.	VX88592	2/8/42
V59527	PTE	JASON	C.E.	VX88593	" "
V185745	PTE	HANCOCK	J.A.	VX88594	1/8/42
V235169	PTE	SANDLANT	J.A.	VX88595	"
V245294	PTE	SMART	W.J.N.	VX88596	31/7/42
V245310	PTE	TOBIAS	K.	VX88597	1/8/42
V250044	PTE	RADNELL	J.C.	VX88598	31/7/42
V330022	SIG	GRANT	R.J.	VX88599	1/8/42
V330057	SIG	ANDREWS	W.E.	VX88600	2/8/42
V59507	WO(11)	HARTY	J.R.	VX88601	1/8/42
V59527	A/CPL	ALLAN	J.A.	VX88602	"
V59871	CPL	BENSTEAD	A.B.	VX88603	1/8/42
V65362	PTE	STREAT	E.R.	VX88604	"
V69465	SIG	McMILLAN	R.	VX88605	"
V69557	PTE	WATSON	C.T.	VX88606	"
V69625	PTE	TEHAN	A.W.	VX88607	"
V250046	PTE	CARROLL	R.A.J.	VX88608	31/7/42
V330133	PTE	RYAN	J.D.	VX88609	1/8/42
V64850	PTE	GUINEY	D.F.	VX88610	2/8/42
V64894	SGT	SMITH	W.P.	VX88611	"
V59505	CPL	HALLEAX	A.	VX88612	3/8/42
V40209	SGT	ERREY	I.G.	VX88613	23/7/42
V50799	A/SGT	SMITH	R.W.	VX88614	2/8/42
V56193	CPL	HUGHES	L.R.	VX88615	22/7/42
V58225	PTE	HITCHCOCK	A.J.	VX88616	"
V58226	CPL	SAFFRON	G.G.	VX88617	23/7/42
V58242	SGT	DUGGAN	J.F.	VX88618	"
V59911	PTE	TINGAY	F.J.	VX88619	22/7/42
V65107	PTE	TRUSCOTT	H.P.	VX88620	28/7/42
V65127	SGT	DOUGLAS	A.G.	VX88621	23/7/42
V65155	PTE	DIXON	G.V.	VX88622	21/7/42
V65364	A/CPL	WESTBROOK	H.J.	VX88623	23/7/42
V69407	PTE	PALMER	R.J.	VX88624	"
V69533	PTE	HARRIS	E.E.	VX88625	21/7/42
V69563	PTE	FASSO	L.P.	VX88626	"
V69566	PTE	BRUNS	J.R.	VX88627	23/7/42
V101062	SGT	RAIN	D.A.	VX88628	22/7/42
V235482	PTE	WILSON	L.R.	VX88643	23/7/42.

2. MARRIAGE LEAVE.

No further marriage leave to Victoria will be approved, except in urgent cases. Applications must be supported by documentary evidence.

J. D. Phillips *J. D. Phillips* Capt.
A/Adjutant 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

JMcG.
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R.&.O. 1587.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO. 64 25 SEP. 42.

BY

MAJOR S. O. WILSON ADMINISTERING COMMAND 38 AUST. INF. BN.

1. PRIVATE PROPERTY.

The property of private citizens is to be respected, and no buildings or premises to be entered nor property removed without prior sanction of the owner or owners in writing. Fences will NOT be cut or damaged except when such a procedure is unavoidable, as in tactical exercises etc, in which event a guard will immediately be placed at point where damage or break has occurred and will remain there until fence has been repaired. All gates will be closed immediately after passing through. If a long convoy is using gateway, DR or M/G orderly will remain at the gate until after last veh has passed through and will then securely close the gate. This instn is to be promulgated to all ranks.

2. TAKING DELIVERY OF
GOODS : RY STA.

In future delivery of goods or other articles consigned by rail will not be taken delivery of until after permission has been obtained so to do from either Station Master or R.T.O., whichever applies. The practice of drs fossicking through ry trucks in sta yards searching for goods consigned or for any other purpose will cease forthwith. In future any soldiers found in the vicinity of ry trucks without authority of either Station Master or R.T.O. will be charged with an offence under A.A. 11.

3. STATIONERY.

All pers. of Coy Orderly rooms are to ensure that stationery is not wasted. Stationery supplies are extremely hard to obtain and it is frequently noticed, that in submitting returns to this Hq., that very little care is exercised by the personnel concerned to attempt to conserve paper.

J. D. PHILLIPS CAPT.
ADJUTANT 38 AUDT. INF. BN.

NOTICES.

HOLY COMMUNION.

Holy Communion for C. of E. personnel will be celebrated in Offrs. Mess at 0700 hrs every Wednesday by Padre Codd.

CHURCH PARADE.

R. C. Church Parade will be held at 0730 hrs Sunday 27 SEP. 42. Dress and site at which Mass is to be celebrated will be advised to Coys Sat. 26 Sep. 42.

FOUND.

Leather money belt in latrines at Bn. Hq. Owner may claim at Hq. Coy Coy Office.

Distribution. As previous.

DF.
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R & O. 1587.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO. 65 26 Sep 42.

BY

MAJOR S. O. WILSON ADMINISTERING COMMAND 38 AUST INF BN.

IDENTIFICATION
MARKING FOR
R.A.A.F. AIRCRAFT.

1. The marking of aircraft with Roundals is to be made identical for all R.A.A.F. aircraft irrespective of service functions. The colour Red is NO longer to be used. The standard cockade will be white Roundal surrounded by a blue ring.
2. Diameter of cockade is NOT to exceed 4 ft and the diameter of the white centre is to be three fifths of the diameter of the cockade.
3. All R.A.A.F. aircraft shall be marked with the white and blue cockade on each side of the fuselage. The fin shall be marked with white and blue vertical stripes, white leading.
4. Comds will ensure that this infm is promulgated to all ranks.

OUT OF BOUNDS.

Dongarra is out of bounds to all Military personnel from 0900 hrs SUNDAY 27 SEP 42 to 0900 hrs FRIDAY 2 OCT 42.

BDE SPORTS.

Bde sports have been cancelled for 14 days.


CLOCKS.

Clocks are to be advanced 1 hour on Sunday 27 Sep 42 at 2 a.m.

CHURCH PARADES.

R.C. Church Parade will be held at 0730 hrs Sunday 27 SEP 42 at A. Coy Amenities Hut. Dress as for leave.

Nondenominational Church Parade will be held at the usual site at 0900 hrs, 27 Sep 42. Dress as previous.

J.D. Phillips  Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

WEAPON TRAINING SYLLABUS - OFFICERS & N.C.O's 3 8 AUST INF BN. 31 AUG - 26 SEPT 42

Personnel to attend : All officers and senior N.C.O's except Adj. and Orderly Offrs.

Dress : K. W. D. Drill Order

Chief Instructor : Capt. E. P. Drake.

Instructors :

Rifle

Cpts. Drake E.P., Phillips J. D.

L.M.G.

Lieuts. Phillips K. J., Waite A. T.

T.S.M.G.

Lieuts. Boles J., Ellis W.C.S.

Grenade

Lieuts. McMaster G. T., Dewar J. N.

A/Tk Rifle

Lieuts. Wallace R. E. Y., Smith F. S.

Pistol

Capt. Ahrendt E. A.

C.O.D.

Capt. Caldwell G.J.

Bayonet

Lieut. Abernethy J.

If owing to wet weather ~~some of the periods~~ 6 and 11 will be ~~cancelled~~ ~~cancelled~~ out.
Each period will be of 30 mins duration.

Week ending 5 Sept. 42.

C.O.D., L.M.G., A/Tk Rifle, L.M.G., T.S.M.G., Grenade.

Week ending 12 Sept. 42.

C.O.D., L.M.G., A/Tk Rifle, Rifle, Pistol, Grenade.

Week ending 19 Sept. 42.

C.O.D., L.M.G., A/Tk Rifle, Pistol, Rifle, Grenade.

Week ending 26 Sept. 42.

C.O.D., L.M.G., Rifle, L.M.G., Pistol, Grenade.

S. O. Wilson

S. O. Wilson
Major,
Command 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

11/1940/12/1

38 AUST INF BN., AUSTRALIA. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	2		
Captains	7		
Lieutenants	26	1	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters	1		
Totals	37	1	

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
LIEUT	MONAGHAN	P.B. 38 BN.	2/9/42	From 6 Aust Inf Bde.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
LIEUT	ELLIS	W.C.N. 38 BN.	31/8/42.	To 33 Bty, 109 A/Tk Regt.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
LT. COL.	V6357	PEELE	A.D. C.O.	NO	Recuperating Leave.
MAJ	V59667	SHADFORTH	R. McL 2 I/C	NO	Eng Bn., NORTHAM
MAJ	V59403	WILSON	S.O. OC. A. COY.	YES.	
CAPT	V59540	BUSH	E.H. OC. E. COY	NO.	Sch of Army Co-operation, CANBERRA.
CAPT	325659	AHRWDT	E.A. 2 1/c D COY	YES.	
CAPT	V59426	STRAHAN	J.H. 2 1/c B COY	NO.	Gas Sch., BONEGILLA.
CAPT	V59404	CALDWELL	G.J. ADJUTANT.	YES.	
CAPT	V59529	BROWN	J.A. OC. HQ. COY	YES.	
CAPT	V59486	DRAKE	E.P. OC. D. COY	YES	
CAPT	V59497	HAGAN	H. OC. B COY	YES	
CAPT	V59528	PHILLIPS	J.D. OC. C COY	YES	
LIEUT	V64870	FLOMAN	H. McL 19 PL CMD	YES	
LIEUT	V59638	GRELLIN	K.G. I.O.	YES	
LIEUT	VX60808	RYE	R.J. 9 PL CMD	YES	
LIEUT	V59665	MONAGHAN	A.J. 2 1/c B COY	NO.	3 Aust Corps Sch, HARVEY.
LIEUT	V59705	SMITH	F.S. 17 PL CMD	YES	
LIEUT	V69685	WAITE	A.T. 2 1/c B COY	YES	
LIEUT	VX 48059	ABBENEHY	J. 2 PL CMD	YES	
LIEUT	VX 50320	PHILLIPS	K.J. 2 1/c C. COY	YES	
LIEUT	V59402	WALLACE	R.E.Y. 8 PL CMD	NO.	3 Corps Sch, HARVEY.
LIEUT	V59407	SULLIVAN	J.A. 16 PL CMD.	yes.	
LIEUT	V59510	MOORE,	W.J.E. T.O.	YES.	
LIEUT	V65217	BARKER.	J.W. SUPERNUMERARY.	NO.	110A.G.H. Hollywood.
LIEUT	V58204	YOUNG	G.A. 16 PL CMD	YES	
LIEUT	V59545	RUPER	A.H. 7 PL CMD	YES.	
LIEUT	V59703	McBRIDE	H.V. Q.M.	NO.	3 C.C.S.
LIEUT	V59666	MONAGHAN	F.B. 20 PL CMD	YES	
LIEUT	VX53047	DEWAR	J.H. 10 PL CMD	YES	
LIEUT	VX34077	ELLIS	W.C.H. 14 PL CMD	NO.	33 Bty 109 A/Tk Regt.
LIEUT	SX5456	LE LEU	R.R. 15 PL CMD	YES	
LIEUT	VX53520	McMASTER	G.T. 5 PL CMD	YES	
LIEUT	VX52197	CARROLL	K.A. 13 PL CMD.	YES.	
LIEUT	VX46475	BOLES,	J. 12 PL CMD	NO.	M.D.S. 6 FD. AMB.
LIEUT	VX59534	STEIN	R.P. 4 PL CMD	YES	
LIEUT	V59628	LEWIS	W.O. 21 PL CMD	YES	
LIEUT	V64896	BUBB	B.J. 1 PL CMD	NO.	3 Corps Sch, HARVEY
LIEUT	V69233	FORBES	W.D. 11 PL CMD	NO.	I.O.T.S. BONEGILLA.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CAPT	VX64356	CURRELL J.H.	R.M.O.	23/7/42	A.A.M.C.

38 AUST INF BN., AUSTRALIA.

(Unit.)

Johnnie Coff
Commanding 38 (Signature of Commander.)

Lt. Col.

5 Sept 42.

(Date of Despatch.)

6 AUST INF BDE., 4 AUST DIV.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Adapted)

38 AUST. INF. BN.

5 SEPT

42

(Unit)

19 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.			
W.Os. Class II.	7		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants	45		
Serjeants	43		2
Corporals	83		
Troopers, Privates, &c.	731		4
TOTALS	869	*	* 6

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
I OR	A.A.P.C.		
I OR	A.A.P.S.		
II OR	A.A.M.C.		
3 OR	A.A.O.C.		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
V59839	SGT	JENNINGS J.V.	38 AUST BN	A. R. D. NORTHAM.

38 AUST INF BN., AUSTRALIA. Unit.

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Bollermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Riveters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks		15GT	Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		15GT
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters					
Reinforcements Required		4						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)		5						1

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back (SEE BACK)
(b) Authorized Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

38 AUST INF BN., AUSTRALIA Unit.

[Signature] Lt. Col.
Commanding 38 Aust Inf Bn.
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 5 SEPT 42

6 AUST INF BDE. Bde., Div., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Certified that the figures in red indicate the number of specialists and tradesmen actually required in this unit.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialist Tradesmen, etc.	Number required (a)	Detail of Specialist Tradesmen, etc.	Number required (a)
Ammunition Examiners		Fire Control Operators	
Armament Artificers		Fitters	
Armourers		Fitters and Turners	
Artillery Artificers		Fitters, Cycle	
Axemen		Fitters, Drivers	
Bakers		Fitter's Mates	
Battery Surveyors		Fitters, M.V.	
Battery Command. Asst.		Fitters, Railway Signal	
Blacksmiths		Fitters, Signal	
Boltcutters		Grinders	
Bulldozers		Gun Layers	
Bulldozers		G.P.O. Assistants	
Cannonage Modeler		Gun Operators	
Carpenter and Joiner		Instrument Makers	
Clerks		Instrument Mechanics	
Clerks, Engineering		Instrument Mechanics, Surgical	
Clerks, Supply		Saw Doctors	
Clerks, Technical		Sawyers	
Commissaries		Shoemakers	
Conductors		Signallers	
Cooks		Signwriters	
Cooks, Hospital		Stokers, Stationary Engine	
Coppersmiths		Storemen, Technical	
Dental Clerk Orderlies		Surveyors	
Dispensing Officers		Surveyors, Engineering	
Dispensers		Tailors	
Draftsmen		Telescope Identification Numbers	
Draftsmen, Architectural		Textile Rollers	
Draftsmen, Mechanical		Tinsmiths	
Draftsmen, Signal		Toymakers	
Draftsmen, Topographical		Turners	
Driver Mechanics		Vulcanizers	
Driver Orderlies		Wagon Erectors	
Drivers, Transportation Plant		Watchmakers	
Electrical Fitters		Watermen	
Electricians		Welders	
Electricians, Eng. Units		Well Riggers	
Electricians, Signal		Wingmen	
Engine Artificers		Whitewashers	
Engine Heads I/C		Widmen	
Equipment Repairers		Woodturners	
Farmers		Painters	
Reinforcements			
Reinforcements			
Totals (to agree with Columns 2 and 4 of Part A)	5		

or personnel suitable for promotion to these positions required.
 ONE SGT. COOK
 ONE SGT. TAILOR

Lt. Col. Commanding 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

Notes: (a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back of this form.
 (b) Authorized Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

Signature of Commander
 Lt. Col. Commanding 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

Unit

Date of Despatch 2 Sept 45
 Verified that the figures in red ink are correct and that the number of specialists and reinforcements are correct.

8005 W
54952 21
11/1940/12/1

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

38 AUSP INF BR., AUSTRALIA. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	2		
Captains	7		
Lieutenants	26	1	
2nd Lieutenants	1		
Quartermasters			
Totals	37	1	

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
CAPT	McDONOUGH	G.A.	2/48 Dental Unit	6/9/42

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
LIEUT.	LEWIS	W.O.	38 IN	7/9/42 To PG, Engineering Coo., LIVERPOOL.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).
LIEUT	BOLES J.	38 IN	Evac. to M.D.S. 13 AUG 42. Now at A.R.D. NORTHAM.

CAPT McDONOUGH G.A. 2/48 Dental Unit 6/9/42

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
LT. COL.	V6337	WELLS	A.D. C.O.	NO	Occupying Leave
MAJOR	V59607	BERNARDI	R.H. 2 1/c	NO	Reg. Hq., NORTHAM.
MAJOR	V59608	WILSON	S.O. 10. A. COY.	YES	
CAPT.	V59610	BUSH	R.H. 10. B. COY	NO	Sch. of Army Co-operation, GARDNER.
CAPT.	V59659	WHEAT	R.A. 2 1/c D Coy	YES	
CAPT.	V59696	STRAINE	J.H. 2 1/c B "	NO	Cas Sch., BONOGILLA.
CAPT.	V59404	ONLAWELL	G.J. ADJUTANT	YES	
CAPT.	V59529	WHEAT	J.A. 10. B. COY	"	
CAPT.	V59536	WHEAT	R.P. 10. D. COY	"	
CAPT.	V59497	WHEAT	H. 10. B. COY	"	
CAPT.	V59533	PHILLIPS	J.D. 10. C. COY	"	
LIEUT.	V64370	FRANKLIN	H.M. 10. Pl. Cond.	"	
LIEUT.	V59668	WHEAT	R.G. 1. O.	"	
LIEUT.	V59668	WHEAT	R.J. 9. Pl. Cond.	"	
LIEUT.	V59668	WHEAT	A.J. 2 1/c B Coy	NO	3 Aust Corps School, HARVEY.
LIEUT.	V59705	WHEAT	R.S. 17. Pl. Cond.	YES	
LIEUT.	V69695	WHEAT	A.T. 2 1/c B Coy	YES	
LIEUT.	V543650	WHEAT	J. 2. Pl. Cond.	YES	
LIEUT.	V550390	PHILLIPS	K.J. 2 1/c C Coy	YES	
LIEUT.	V59488	HALLAGE	R.E.Y. 8. Pl. Cond.	NO	3 Corps Sch., HARVEY..
LIEUT.	V59497	LILLIVAN	J.A. 16. Pl. Cond.	YES	
LIEUT.	V59510	MOORE	W.J.D. T. O.	YES	
LIEUT.	V65217	BARKER	J.W. Supernumerary	NO	110 A.C.H. Hollywood
LIEUT.	V58204	YUNG	C.A. 16. Pl. Cond.	YES	
LIEUT.	V59545	HUPER	A.H. 7. Pl. Cond.	YES	
LIEUT.	V59793	WHEAT	H.V. Q. M.	NO.	2/1 A. C. H.
LIEUT.	V59666	WHEAT	R.B. 20. Pl. Cond.	YES	
LIEUT.	V53047	WHEAT	J.H. 10	YES	
LIEUT.	V534077	WHEAT	W.C.H. 14	NO	33 Dty., 109 A/Tk Regt
LIEUT.	V55456	LE LHM	R.R. 15	YES	
LIEUT.	V53520	WHEAT	G.T. 3	YES	
LIEUT.	V53197	CARROLL	K.A. 13	YES	
LIEUT.	V546475	BOLIS	J. 12	YES	
LIEUT.	V559536	WHEAT	R.P. 4	YES.	
LIEUT.	V59628	LEWIS	W.O. 21	NO	Fd. Eng. Csq, LIVERPOOL
ENGINEER	V64996	WHEAT	B.J. 1	NO	3 Corps Sch., HARVEY.
LIEUT.	V69233	WHEAT	W.D. 11	NO	1073, BONOGILLA.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CAPT.	VX64356	GURRILL	A.A.M.C.	23/7/42	R.H.O.
CAPT.	VX69105	McDONOUGH	2/48 Dental Unit	15/9/42	Dentist

38 AUST. INF. BN., AUSTRALIA.

(Unit.)

Paul Gurrill Lt. Col.
A/C. Command 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

(Signature of Commander.)

12 SEPT. 42

(Date of Despatch.)

6 AUST INF BDE., 4 AUST DIV.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

15 00 34
11/1940/12/1

38 AUST. INF. BN. (Unit) 12 SEPT 42 19 (Date)

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	-		
W.Os. Class II.	2		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	6		
Staff Serjeants			
Serjeants	42		2
Corporals	86		
Troopers, Privates, &c.	724		8
TOTALS	855		10

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 OR	A.A.P.C.		
11 OR	A.A.P.S.		
13 OR	A.A.N.C.		
3 OR	A.A.O.C.		
2 OR	2/48 Dental Unit.		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
V59839	SGT	JENNINGS J.V.	38 AUST INF	A.R.D. Northam.
V65106	PTE	HAWKE W.K.	" "	A.R.D. Northam.
V330005	PTE	QUILL S.J.	" "	A.R.D. Northam.
V200458	PTE	KERUKE SHAW R.G.	" "	109 Col Depot, WARROCKEY.
V69600	L/SGT	PARRANT L.O.	" "	Cso 15, P & R, BASSINGHAM
V60507	A/CPL	FANG W.H.	" "	Cooking Sch., ASC, CHELSEA
V59756	A/CPL	HILSON L.D.	" "	A.R.D. NORTHAM.
V69978	PTE	HUNTER H.A.	" "	4 INF.
V69522	PTE	HORNBUCKLE T.J.	" "	14 Aust. Inf. Bn.
V59916	A/CPL	HILL R.G.	" "	W.A. L of C. Area Cooking & Catering School, Cso No 15, CLAREMONT.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

38 Aust. Inf. Bn (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment)
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	2		
Captains	7		
Lieutenants	26	1	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters	1		
Totals	37	1	

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
LIEUT	MONAGHAN A.J.	38 IN	17/9/42	From 3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	WALLACE R.E.Y.	"	17/9/42	do do
LIEUT	BURNS D.J.	"	17/9/42	do do

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
LIEUT	PHILLIPS K.J.	38 IN	18/9/42	To 3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT.	RYE R.J.	"	18/9/42	do do
LIEUT	SMITH P.S.	"	18/9/42	do do
LIEUT	SULLIVAN J.A.	"	18/9/42	do do
LIEUT	McMASTER C.T.	"	18/9/42	do do

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).
LIEUT	DOLES J.	38 IN	Envd. to MDS 13/8/42 now at A.D. NORTHAM.
LIEUT	McBRIDE H.V.	"	A.N.D. Northam

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
LT. COL.	V6357	TRILE A.D.	C.O.	NO	Recuperating Leave.
MAJOR	V59667	SHANFORTH R.H.	2 1/2	NO	Ing. Bn, NORTHAM.
MAJOR	V59203	WILSON S.O.	OC A.COY.	YES	
CAPT.	V59540	BUSH E.H.	OC B.COY.	NO	Sch of Army Co-operat- ion, CANBERRA.
CAPT.	525659	ARMSTRONG E.A.	2 1/2 D Coy	YES	
CAPT.	V59426	STRAUGH J.H.	2 1/2 E	NO	Gas Sch., BOHEGILLA.
CAPT.	V59402	CALDWELL G.J.	ADJUTANT	YES	
CAPT.	V59529	BROWN J.A.	OC HQ COY	YES	
CAPT.	V59483	BRACE E.P.	OC D COY	YES	
CAPT.	V59497	HAGAN E.	OC B COY	YES	
CAPT.	V59528	PHILLIPS J.D.	OC C COY	YES	
LIEUT.	V64870	FLOWMAN H.McD	19 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT.	V59638	CHILLEN E.G.	L. O.	YES	
LIEUT.	V60808	REE R.J.	9 Pl Comd	NO	3 Corps Sch., HARVEY.
LIEUT.	V59665	MCNAGHAN A.J.	2 1/2 B COY	YES	
LIEUT.	V59705	BUSH P.S.	17 Pl Comd	NO	3 Corps Sch., HARVEY.
LIEUT.	V60885	HAIR A.T.	2 1/2 B COY	YES	
LIEUT.	V64808	ARMSTRONG J.	2 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT.	V59680	PHILLIPS E.J.	2 1/2 C COY	NO	3 Corps Sch., HARVEY.
LIEUT.	V59402	WALSH R.H.Y.	8 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT.	V59497	WILLIAMS J.A.	16 "	NO	3 Corps Sch., HARVEY.
LIEUT.	V60510	MOORE W.J.E.	L. O.	YES	
LIEUT.	V60217	BANKS J.W.	Supplementary	NO	110 A.C.H. Hollywood.
LIEUT.	V60204	YOUNG C.A.	16 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT.	V60545	HURF A.H.	7 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT.	V60703	ROBERTS H.V.	Q. M.	NO	2/1 A. B. D. Northam
LIEUT.	V59666	MCNAGHAN F.B.	20 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT.	V64077	ELIS W.C.H.	14 "	NO	33 Bty., 109 A/Tk Regt
LIEUT.	525486	LE LUI R.R.	15 "	YES	
LIEUT.	V60520	MCMASTER G.T.	3 "	NO	3 Corps Sch., HARVEY.
LIEUT.	V60197	GARROLD K.A.	13 "	YES	
LIEUT.	V64075	BILES J.	12 "	NO	ARD, NORTHAM.
LIEUT.	V60534	SMITH R.P.	4 "	YES	
LIEUT.	V59688	LEWIS W.O.	21 "	NO	Pl Eng Csq., LIVERPOOL
LIEUT.	V64896	BUBB B.J.	1 "	YES	
LIEUT.	V69233	FORBES W.D.	11 "	NO	IGPS., BOHEGILLA.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CAPT	V60356	CURRIEL J.H.	A.A.N.C.	25/7/42	R. M. O.
CAPT	V60805	McDONOUGH G.A.	2/48 Dental Unit	16/9/42	Dentist

38 Aust. Inf. Bn., AUSTRALIA.

(Unit.)

J. J. Dwyer Major,
M. Command 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

(Signature of Commander.)

19 SEPT. 42

(Date of Despatch.)

6 AUST INF BDE., 4 AUST DIV.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

16 A. 34
11/1940/12/1
54933 P1

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Adapted)

38 Aust Inf Bn. (Unit) 19 SEP. 1942 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.			
W.Os. Class II.	7		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	6		
Staff Serjeants			
Serjeants	42		2
Corporals	85		
Troopers, Privates, &c.	722		11
TOTALS	862	*	13

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 OR	A.A.P.C.		
2 OR	A.A.M.C.		
3 OR	A.A.P.C.		
4 OR	A.A.O.C.		
5 OR	2/48 Dental Unit		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
V59859	SGT	JENNINGS J.V.	38 IN	ARD, NORTHAM
V65106	PTE	HAWKE W.E.	"	ARD, NORTHAM
V330005	PTE	QUILL S.L.	"	ARD, NORTHAM
V206458	PTE	SHAW R.G.	"	109 Can Depot, HARROGATE.
V59859	SGT	JENNINGS J.V.	38 IN	ARD, NORTHAM
V69597	A/CPL	TANG W.H.	"	Cooking Sch, ASC, GEELONG.
V59756	A/CPL	HILSON L.D.	"	A.R.D. Northam.
V63678	PTE	FEATHER L.A.	"	A.M.
V59916	A/CPL	HILL E.G.	"	W.A. I of C. Area 'Cooking' & Catering School, Cso 15, CLAREMONT.
V240316	PTE	SMART P.L.	"	A.R.D. Northam.

38 Aust. Inf. Bn. Unit.

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Riveters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks		15jt 5012	Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		15jt
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			- Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters					
Reinforcements Required		6						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)		12						1

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back. (See back)
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

38 Aust. Inf. Bn., AUSTRALIA.
Unit.

[Signature]
Signature of Commander.
6 AUST INF BDE., 4 AUST DIV.

Date of Despatch: 10 SEP. 42
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.
Certified that the figures in RED indicate no. of specialists and tradesmen actually required in the unit.
[Signature]

17

A. 34

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

33 AUST INF BN

(Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment)
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	2		1
Majors	6		1
Captains	34		1
Lieutenants	1		
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Totals	33		3

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut.	ELLIS W.C.S.	33 AUST INF BN	10/9/42	From 33 Bty, 109 A/Tk Bgde.
Lieut.	McBride N.V.	"	25/9/42	From A.R.D. NORTHAM.
Capt.	SEWANAN J.H.	"	22/9/42	From Cas Sqn., DENHILLIA.
Padro	CROUCH G.S.	6 AUST INF BN	23/9/42	From 14 AUST INF BN.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lt. Col.	TEBLE A.D.	39 AUST INF BN	8/7/42	Retained for 3 M.D. Army 6/30, 9/42, 3/3 D, 9/42.
Lieut.	BATHUR J.V.	"	5/9/42	Co.
Lieut.	HUPIN A.H.	"	23/9/42	Trans to C.D.D. CLARENCE
Capt.	ARMISTE A.A.	"	23/9/42	Co.
Padro	CHEST E.	6 AUST INF BN	23/9/42	To 3 Aust Corps Sigs.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts, if known).
Lieut.	Boles J.	39 AUST INF BN	A.R.D. Northam (Return to Unit Urgently Requested)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
MAJOR	V50007	SHADDOCK R.H.C.I. 2 1/8		NO	Eng Bn., MONTFARM.
MAJOR	V50406	WHELAN S.O. OC. A. COY.		YES	
MAJOR	V50403	BUSH B.H. OC. B. COY.		NO	Sch. of Army Co-operation, CANBERRA.
CAPT.	V50406	STRAINE J.H. 2 1/8 B. COY		YES	
CAPT.	V50404	CALDWELL G.J. ADJUTANT		YES	
CAPT.	V50503	SMITH J.A. OC HQ COY		YES	
CAPT.	V50406	HEATH R.P. OC D COY		YES	
CAPT.	V50497	EMERY H. OC D COY		YES	
CAPT.	V50503	SMITH J.D. OC C COY		YES	
LIEUT.	V50570	FLAHERTY H.HOD. 19 P1 Comd		YES	
LIEUT.	V50670	CHILLYN E.O. I. O.		YES	
LIEUT.	V50608	DEE R.J. 9 P1 Comd		NO	3 Corps Sch., HARVEY.
LIEUT.	V50605	MORAGHAN A.J. 2 1/8 B COY		YES	
LIEUT.	V50705	SMITH P.S. 17 P1 Comd		NO	3 Corps Sch., HARVEY.
LIEUT.	V50605	WATSON A.T. 2 1/8 B COY		YES	
LIEUT.	V50090	ARMSTRONG J. 2 P1 Comd		YES	
LIEUT.	V50090	SMITH K.J. 2 1/8 C COY		NO	3 Corps Sch., HARVEY.
LIEUT.	V50402	WALLACE R.E.Y. 3 P1. Comd		YES	
LIEUT.	V50407	CHILLYN J.A. 16 " "		NO	3 Corps Sch., HARVEY.
LIEUT.	V50710	SMITH W.J.E. 7. O.		YES	
LIEUT.	V50204	SMITH G.A. 16 P1 Comd		YES	
LIEUT.	V50705	SMITH E.V. C. H.		YES	
LIEUT.	V50605	MORAGHAN P.B. 20 P1 Comd		YES	
LIEUT.	V50497	SMITH W.C.H. 14 " "		YES	
LIEUT.	V50456	LEAHY R.R. 15 " "		YES	
LIEUT.	V50590	MORAGHAN G.T. 3 " "		NO	3 Corps Sch., HARVEY.
LIEUT.	V50397	CANNON K.A. 13 " "		YES	
LIEUT.	V50475	SMITH J. 12 " "		NO	A.R.D. MONTFARM.
LIEUT.	V50534	SMITH R.P. 4 " "		YES	
LIEUT.	V50605	SMITH W.O. 21 " "		NO	Fd Eng Csq., LIVERPOOL
LIEUT.	V50605	SMITH B.J. 1 " "		YES	
LIEUT.	V50253	SMITH W.D. 11 " "		NO.	I.O.T.S. Donegilla.
LIEUT.	V50597	SMITH J.H. 10 " "		YES.	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CAPT	V50556	CANNON J.H.	A.A.M.C.	23/1/42	R. H. O.
CAPT.	V506105	MORAGHAN G.A.	2/43 Dental	16/5/42	Dentist
PARR	V145095	SMITH G.S.	6 MUST INF	25/6/42	

N/Command 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

[Signature] Capt.
N/Command 38 Aust Inf Bn.

(Unit.)

(Signature of Commander.)

26 SEP 42

6 MUST INF BDE., 4 MUST DIV.

(Date of Despatch.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

38 AUST INF BN (Unit) 26 SEP. 19 42 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.			
W.Os. Class II.	3		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants			
Serjeants	63		1
Corporals	32		
Troopers, Privates, &c.	710		26
TOTALS	843	*	* 27

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 OR	A.A.P.C.		
1 OR	A.A.P.C.		
1 OR	A.A.P.C.		
1 OR	A.A.P.C.		
1 OR	2/43 Dental Unit		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
V200453	PTB	SHAW R.G.	38 AUST INF BN	A.R.D. NORTHAM
V200597	A/CPL	BAND W.H.	"	A.R.D. NORTHAM
V200573	PTB	BURRILL H.A.	"	4 BN (Specialist Cook)
V59016	A/CPL	HELL R.G.	"	W.A. I. of G. Area Cooking & Catering Sch., CLAREMONT
V240316	PTB	SHANK P.L.	"	A.R.D. NORTHAM
V200503	PTB	BURCH L.H.	"	209 Gun Depot, BARRONET.
V200145	PTB	COLLING J.H.	"	A.R.D. NORTHAM
V200507	WO(11)	HARTY J.R.	"	A.R.D. NORTHAM
V200523	PTB	LITTLE J.	"	A.R.D. NORTHAM

original

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 38 AUST INF BN.

Date and Time.—From I OCT 42

To 9 Oct 42.
~~30 OCT 42.~~

16/1/644

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
IRWIN. W.A.	I OCT 42	I600	Weather fine and clear. H.Q. Coy -T.O.E.T. and unarmed defence.... Rifle Coys carrying out normal routine training.... "A" Coy night compass march.	lb
" "	2 OCT 42	I600	Weather fine, windy and dusty.... Coys normal routine training.... The spring which has been supplying BN has been steadily decreasing in output, is undergoing repairs. Engineers are cleaning reeds etc from the spring.	lb
" "	3 " "	I600	Brigade Gymkhana held at MINGENEW. Entire BN, except skeleton staff, moved by M.T. to the Gymkhana at 0830 hrs. Weather windy and dusty with occasional showers.	lb
" "	4 " "	I600	Weather fine and hot. Normal Church Parades. All Coys Except H.Q. Coy, begin night work for one week. Spring water still muddy and foul.	lb
" "	5 " "	I600	Weather hot and dusty.... Intelligence School within unit commences. Other personnel of I Section continue with water and road recce,	lb
" "	6 " "	I600	Weather fine and warm... Week of night training commences. I Section on water recce.	lb
" "	7 " "	I600	Weather cold and windy with heavy showers. Water in DONGARRA area being tested.	lb
" "	8 " "	I600	Weather fine and warm. Night training for Coys continues. Working on IRWIN-ARROWSMITHXXXXTelephone line, provided by No 2 Pl H.Q. Coy.	lb
" "	9 Oct 42	I600	Weather fine and warm.. Night exercise for BN.	lb

Handwritten notes and signatures in blue ink, including a large signature and the word "DESIGNED" written vertically.

Original

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 38 AUST INF BN.

Date and Time.—From 9 OCT 42

To 18 OCT 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
IRWIN. W.A.	10 OCT 42	1600	Weather fine and warm. Night exercise completed 0400 hrs. All personnel resting during the day.	Rb.
" "	11 " "	1600	R.C. Church Parade 1630 hrs. Nondenominational Church Parade 0900 hrs. Weather Fine and warm.	Rb.
" "	12 " "	1600	Weather fine and warm... BN exercise NORTH of DONGARRA.	Rb.
" "	13 " "	1600	B. Coy making inter-bn road between 38 Bn and 14/32 Bn. N 2 P erecting Telephone Line near C IFF HEAD	Rb.
" "	14 " "	1600	E Coy continue road making on rd ST RAWBERRY to GERALDTON. Weather fine and warm. Other coys normal routine training.	Rb.
" "	15 " "	1600	10 reinforcements marched in from 32 BN. Weather cloudy at times, dusty, with gusty winds. Coys continue with normal routine training. H.Q.?D, and B.H.Q. out on night march 15/16 Oct.	Rb.
" "	16 " "	0800 2100	Swimming School commenced at beach... Weather fine and warm. Bn concert repeated at DONGARRA hall.	Rb.
" "	17 " "	1200	Strength \$\$\$ \$ Offrs 37, Other ranks 864. Weather fine and clear. Bn orchestra at hall MINGENEW.	Rb.
" "	18 " "	1600	Weather fine and warm. Church Parades as usual.	Rb.

original

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 38 AUST INF BN. Date and Time.—From 19 OCT 42 To 31 OCT 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
IRWIN.W.A.	1600	19 OCT 42	Swimming and unarmed combat at beach, for personnel not at swimming school. Weather fine and hot.	Kb
" "	20 OCT 42	1600	Weather fine and hot. Normal routine training continues. New canteen opens at 0900 hrs.	Kb
" "	21 " "	1600	Weather fine and warm.. Working parties making fire breaks. Lecture on "Japan reaches out", by Mr Bertwhistle, of the Department of Information.	Kb
" "	22 " "	1600	Weather fine and warm.. Reorganisation of B1. E Coy disbanded.	
" "	23 " "	1630	Weather fine and warm. 38 commenced CORPS exercise, and moved from bivouac area at 1630 hrs, and took up a defensive position.	Kb
" "	24 " "	-	Corps exercise continues. Weather fine and warm	Kb
" "	25 " "	-	Corps exercise continues. Weather fine and warm	Kb
" "	26 " "	-	Corps exercise continues. Troops spent a miserable night owing to the weather conditions being cold and showery.	Kb
" "	27 " "	-	Corps exercise completed. 38 B1 returned to Biv area at 1630 hrs.	Kb
" "	28 " "	-	Weather fine and warm.. Day of personal maintenance.	Kb
" "	29 " "	-	Weather fine. Pay Parade. Normal routine training.	Kb
2 "	30 " "	-	Fences damaged during exercise, being repaired.	
" "	31 " "	-	Weather fine and warm Repairing fences continues.	Kb

D.3485/5.39.—C.4786.

11/1940/12/1

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

17 A. 34

38 AUST INF BN., AUSTRALIA. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment)
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	-		1
Majors	1		2
Captains	6		2
Lieutenants	24	3	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters	1		
Totals	32	3	7

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
LIEUT	BOLES	J. 38 AUST INF	2/10/42	FROM A.R.D. Northern

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
MAJOR	SHADFORTH	R.M. 38 AUST INF BN	12/9/42	Retrained for Vbc. L. of U. Area. Auth. R.O. 10/42.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
MAJOR	V59403	WILSON	S.O. A/Comd	YES	
CAPT	V59540	BUSH	R.H. O.C. E. COY	NO	Sch of Army Co-operation, CANBERRA.
CAPT	V59428	STRAHAN	J.H. 2 1/2 C Coy	YES	
CAPT	V59401	CALDWELL	G.J. ADJUTANT	YES	
CAPT	V59529	BROWN	J.A. OC 10 COY	YES	
CAPT	V59408	DRAKE	E.P. 2 1/2	YES	
CAPT	V59407	HAGAN	H. OC B COY	YES	
CAPT	V59523	PHILLIPS	J.D. OC C COY	YES	
MAJOR	V64370	MCGRATH	H. MC 19 PL Comd	YES	
LIEUT	V69638	ORRILLIN	K.G. I. O.	YES	
LIEUT	VX60009	FER	R.J. 2 1/2 A COY	NO	3 Corps Sch, HARVEY
LIEUT	V69666	MCNAGHAN	A.J. 7 PL Comd	YES	
LIEUT	V59705	SMITH	F.S. 16 PL Comd	NO	3 Corps Sch, HARVEY.
LIEUT	V69685	WATTS	A.P. OC D COY	YES	
LIEUT	VX49089	ARMISTEAD	J. 2 PL Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX50080	PHILLIPS	K.J. 8 PL Comd	NO	3 Corps Sch, HARVEY.
LIEUT	V59402	WALLACE	R.E.Y. OC A COY	YES	
LIEUT	V59407	SULLIVAN	J.A. 18 PL Comd	NO	3 Corps Sch, HARVEY.
LIEUT	V59310	MOORE	W.J. R. T. O.	YES	
LIEUT	V59204	YOUNG	G.A. 2 1/2 DCoy	YES	
LIEUT	V59705	MCNIDE	H.V. O. H.	YES	
LIEUT	V59686	MCNAGHAN	F.D. 20 PL Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX58047	DUNN	J.H. 2 1/2 B Coy	YES	
LIEUT	VX34077	ELLIS	H.C. 13 PL Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX5456	LE LIU	R.D. 14 "	YES	
LIEUT	VX53520	MCMASTER	G.T. 5 "	NO	3 Corps Sch, HARVEY
LIEUT	VX52107	CARDOLL	K.A. 2 1/2 C Coy	YES	
LIEUT	VX46478	DOLES	J. 12 PL Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX59534	SMITH	R.P. 4 "	YES	
LIEUT	V59683	LIVIS	W.O. 21 "	NO	PA Eng Cse, LIVERPOOL
LIEUT	V64906	HUBB	B.J. 1 "	YES	
LIEUT	V59683	POWERS	W.D. 19 "	NO	I.O.T.S. Bonogilla.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CAPT	VX64356	CURRIEL	J.H.	A.A.M.C. 23/7/42	R. N. O.
CAPT	VX98105	McDONOUGH	G.A.	2/49 Dental	16/9/42 Dentist
PAID	V145695	CROUCH	G.S.	Unit	
				6 Aust Inf	23/9/42

38 AUST INF BDE., AUSTRALIA.

(Unit.)

3 OCT 1942

(Date of Despatch.)

W. Wilson Major,
A/Command 38 Aust Inf Bde.

(Signature of Commander.)

6 AUST INF BDE., 4 AUST DIV

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

(Adapted)

11/1940/12/1

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

38 AUST. INF. BN.

(Unit)

3 OCT

1942 (Date)

18

A. 34

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.			
W.Os. Class II.	9		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants			1
Serjeants	44		
Corporals	83		
Troopers, Privates, &c.	720		23
TOTALS	851	*	* 24

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 OR	A.A.P.C.		
1 OR	A2A.M.C.		
1 OR	A.A.P.C.		
3 OR	A.A.O.C.		
4 OR	2/43 Dental Unit		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
V200459	PTE	SHAW R.C.	38 AUST INF	A.R.D. NORTHAM
V69597	A/CPL	FANG W.H.	"	A.R.D. NORTHAM
V69678	PTE	HUNTER H.A.	"	4 Aust Inf Bn (Specialist Cook)
V59916	A/CPL	WELL R.C.	"	A.R.D. NORTHAM (Op1 Cook)
V69520	PTE	BIRCH L.E.	"	100 Can Depot, NARROGIN.
V330022	SIG	GRANT R.J.	"	A.R.D. NORTHAM.
V330019	PTE	AMBUR A.G.	"	A.R.D. NORTHAM.
V235323	PTE	MORVILL H.C.	"	A.R.D. NORTHAM.
V245509	PTE	MCNAMARA J.	"	A.R.D. NORTHAM.
V65151	A/SGT	BELLAS T.P.	"	Can. Depot, NARROGIN.
V250210	PTE	BURGESS A.A.	"	A.R.D. NORTHAM
V137919	CPL	O'SHEA W.E.	"	A.R.D. NORTHAM
V235369	PTE	FRY W.R.	"	A.R.D. NORTHAM
V59659	CPL	KAINIS C.M.B.	"	A.R.D. NORTHAM
V69407	PTE	PAINTER R.J.	"	A.R.D. NORTHAM
V69653	PTE	HYNES R.G.	"	A.T.T.D. ASCOT
V330018	PTE	DARLOW J.	"	A.T.T.D. ASCOT

38 AUST INF BN, AUSTRALIA, Unit.

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Riveters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks		3	Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		1 S/Sgt
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Whealers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters					
Reinforcements Required		20						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)		23						1

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

38 AUST INF BN, AUSTRALIA, Unit.

M. J. Lowe
Major,
/Command 38 Aust Inf Bn.
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 3 OCT 42

6 AUST INF BDE, 4 AUST DIV, Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Certified that the figures in RED indicate the number of tradesmen and specialists actually required in this unit.

A/Command 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

11/1940/12/1

19 A. 34

38 AUST INF BN., AUSTRALIA. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment)
	*		
	*		
Lieut.-Colonels	1		1
Majors	7		2
Captains	23	2	3
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants	1		
Quartermasters			
Totals	32	2	6

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
CAPT	STREADER D.C.	38 AUST BN	4/10/42	Trans from HQ 4 Aust Div.
LIEUT	FORBES W.D.	"	5/10/42	FROM EOPS, BONROILLA.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
CAPT	STRALAN J.H.	38 AUST BN	4/10/42	Det. to 3 Aust Corps.
LIEUT	GARROLL K.A.	"	6/10/42	Trans to L.T.D. CLARENCE, Aust 4 Aust Div Sig mess- age A963 of 6 OCT. 42.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
MAJOR	V59403	WILSON S.O.	A/Comd	YES	
CAPT	V59540	BUSH E.H.	OC B COY	NO	6 AUST INF BDE.
CAPT	V59426	STRAHAN J.H.	2/48 Dental	NO	5 Aust Corps.
CAPT	V59404	CALDWELL G.J.	ADJUTANT	YES	
CAPT	V59529	BROWN J.A.	OC HQ COY	YES	
CAPT	V59488	DRAKE E.P.	2 1/c	YES	
CAPT	V59497	HAGAN H.	OC B COY	YES	
CAPT	V59522	PHILLIPS J.D.	OC COY	YES	
CAPT	V59482	SPREADER D.G.	2 1/c E COY	YES	
LIEUT	V59665	MCNAGHAN A.J.	7 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	V59705	SMITH F.S.	16 Pl Comd	NO	3 Corps Sch, HARVEY.
LIEUT	V64870	FLOWMAN H.McD	19 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	V59638	ORRILLY E.G.	I. 9.	YES	
LIEUT	VX60808	RYE R.J.	2 1/c A Coy	NO	3 Corps Sch, HARVEY.
LIEUT	V69685	WAITE A.T.	OC D COY	YES	
LIEUT	VX49059	AMBRISTBY J.	2 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX50680	PHILLIPS K.J.	8 Pl Comd	NO	3 Corps Sch, HARVEY.
LIEUT	V59498	WALLACE R.E.Y.	OC A. COY	YES	
LIEUT	V59407	SULLIVAN J.A.	17 Pl Comd	NO	3 Corps Sch, HARVEY
LIEUT	V59510	MOORE W.J.R.T.O.		YES	
LIEUT	V58204	YOUNG G.A.	2 1/c D Coy	YES	
LIEUT	V59705	McBRIDE H.V.	C. H.	YES	
LIEUT	V58666	MCNAGHAN F.B.	20 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX53047	DEWAR J.H.	2 1/c B Coy	YES	
LIEUT	VX34077	ELLIS W.C.N.	15 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX5456	LE LIEU F.R.	14 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX53520	McMASTER G.T.	5 Pl Comd	NO	3 Corps Sch, HARVEY
LIEUT	VX46478	BOLES J.	11 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX59554	SPETH R.P.	4 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	V59622	LEWIS W.O.	21 Bl Comd	NO	Pl Eng Cse, LIVERPOOL.
LIEUT	V64896	HUBB B.J.	1 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	V69233	FORBES W.D.	10 Pl Comd	YES	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CAPT	VX64356	CURRILL J.H.	A.A.M.C.	23/7/42	R.M.O.
CAPT	VX88105	McDONOUGH G.A.	2/48 Dental Unit	16/9/42	Dentist
PADRE	VP45895	CROUCH G.S.	6 Aust Bde	23/9/42	

38 AUST INF BN., AUSTRALIA

(Unit.)

John Duffell Major,
A/Command 38 Aust Inf Bn.

(Signature of Commander.)

3 OCT 1942

(Date of Despatch.)

6 AUST INF BDE., 4 AUST DIV.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

11/1940/12/1

38 AUST INF BN

(Unit)

3 OCT

19 42 (Date)

19 A. 34

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.			
W.Os. Class II.	9		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants	-		1
Serjeants	43		
Corporals	33		
Troopers, Privates, &c.	710		24
TOTALS	850	*	* 25

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 OR	A.A.P.C.		
1 OR	A.A.H.C.		
1 OR	A.A.P.S.		
3 OR	A.A.O.C.		
4 OR	2/48 Dental Unit		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known.)
V69678	PTE	HUNTER H.A.	38 AUST INF	4 Aust Inf Bn (Spec. Cook)
V69516	PTE	BIRCH L.E.	do	109 Gen Depot, NARROGIN.
VX33599	SIC	GRANT R.J.	do	109 Gen Depot, NARROGIN. (Specialist signaller)
V65151	A/3CT	PELLAS T.D.	do	109 Gen Depot, NARROGIN.
VX37913	CPL	O'SHEA W.E.	do	A.R.D. NORTHAM.
V69653	PTE	HYNES R.G.	do	A.T.E.D. ASCOT.
V330012	PTE	DARLOW J.	do	A.T.E.D. ASCOT.
V250266	PTE	DOWER G.	do	109 Gen Depot, NORTHAM.
V64392	PTE	McCULLY R.W.	do	A.R.D. NORTHAM.
V245493	PTE	MUSTEY R.N.	do	A.R.D. NORTHAM.
V69644	PTE	THOMAS J.M.	do	A.R.D. NORTHAM.
V220221	PTE	TAYLOR H.J.	do	109 Gen Depot, NARROGIN.
V65076	CPL	FURNESS J.C.	do	122 A.G.H. MELVILLE.
V235363	PTE	FRASER J.C.B.	do	2/1 A.G.H.
V50776	PTE	McQUEEN T.A.	do	2/1 A.G.H.
V235311	PTE	GREEN I.J.D.	do	L.H.C. HONO.
V65102	PTE	HISH E.F.	do	109 Gen Depot, NARROGIN
V65252	A/CPL	SCHMANN H.F.	do	110 A.G.H.
V64397	COMS	PITT J.V.	do	2/1 A.G.H.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

11/1940/12/1

20 A.34 38 AUST INF BN, AUSTRALIA. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment)
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	-		1
Majors	2		1
Captains	9		1
Lieutenants	25	4	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters	1		
Totals	37	4	3

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
MAJOR	HOOGE R.R.	38 BN	11/10/42	From 32 Aust Inf Bn.
LIEUT	COVIE R.C.	"	do	do.
LIEUT	SMITH R.V.	"	do	do.
CAPT	HUGHES R.V.S.	"	do	do.
LIEUT	HAYES C.J.	"	do	do.
LIEUT	MCMASTER C.T.	"	13/20/42	From 3 Corps Sch, HARVIE.
LIEUT	RUSSELL W.W.	"	11/10/42	From 32 Aust Inf Bn.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
LIEUT	PLOWMAN H.McD	38 BN	12/10/42	To HQ: RT, Sch, BASSINDEAN.
LIEUT	ABERNETHY J.	"	10/10/42	Alf Recog, Cse 2, CLONTARF.
CAPT	BUSH R.H.	"	11/7/42	Trans to HQ 6 Aust Inf Bde

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

11/1940/12/1

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

20 A. 34 (i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
MAJOR	V59403	WILSON S.O.	A/COMD	YES	
MAJOR	V570002	HODGE R.R.	OC E COY	NO	3 Corps Sch, HARVEY
CAPT	V59498	STRAHAN J.H.		NO	3 Aust Corps.
CAPT	V55117	HUGHES R.V.S.	OC D COY	NO	Duty as per 32 Bn Mob 3.
CAPT	V59404	GALINELL G.J.	Adjutant	YES	
CAPT	V59529	BROWN J.A.	OC HQ COY	YES	
CAPT	V59486	DRAKE E.P.	OC A COY	YES	
CAPT	V59497	HAGAN H.	OC B COY	YES	
CAPT	V59522	PHILLIPS J.D.	OC C COY	YES	
CAPT	V59462	STREATER D.C.	2 1/c B Coy	YES	
CAPT	V59665	MONAGHAN A.J.	2 1/c D Coy	YES	
CAPT	V59705	SMITH F.S.	2 1/c A Coy	NO	3 Corps Sch., HARVEY
LIEUT	V64370	FLOMAN R.Med.	19 Pl Comd	NO	PA HQ, BASSINDEAN.
LIEUT	V59638	CHILLIN K.C.	L. O.	YES	
LIEUT	VX60908	ICE R.J.	8 Pl Comd	NO	3 Corps Sch, HARVEY.
LIEUT	V69585	WATTE A.T.	2 1/c B Coy	YES	
LIEUT	VX49059	ARMISTEY J.	2 Pl Comd	NO	Air Recognition, Cse 1 CEPTAF.
LIEUT	VX50320	PHILLIPS E.J.	2 1/c C Coy	NO	3 Aust Corps School.
LIEUT	V59402	WALLACE R.E.Y.	7 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	V59477	SULLIVAN J.A.	17 Pl Comd	NO	3 Corps Sch, HARVEY
LIEUT	V89510	MOORE W.J.R.	L.O.	YES	
LIEUT	V59204	YOUNG G.A.	16 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	V59703	MCDONNELL H.V.	Com.	YES	
LIEUT	V59666	MONAGHAN F.B.	21 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX58047	DEWAR J.H.	11 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX58077	ELLIS W.C.M.	A/Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX5456	LE LIEU R.R.	13 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX58590	MCMASTER G.T.	3 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX46476	BOLES J.	10 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX59534	STEIN R.P.	4 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	V59683	LEWIS W.O.	29 Pl Comd	NO	PA Eng Cse, LIVERPOOL
LIEUT	V62396	ROBB B.J.	1 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	V69233	FORDERS W.D.	14 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX41912	COWIE R.C.	18 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	V58250	RUSSELL W.W.	9 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	V56185	HAYES C.J.	15 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	V57404	STEEL E.W.	12 Pl Comd	NO	4 AUST DIV.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CAPT	VX64556	CURRILL J.H.	ARABY C.	23/7/42	ENIG
CAPT	VX68103	MCDOUGALL G.A.	2/45 Dental Unit	16/9/42	Dentist
PADRON	V245095	CROUCH G.S.	6 Aust Bde	23/9/42	

33 A 1ST INF BDE., AUSTRALIA.

(Unit.)

[Signature]
A/Command 33 Aust Inf Bn.

(Signature of Commander.)

17 OCT 42

(Date of Despatch.)

6 AUST INF BDE., 4 AUST DIV.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

A. 34 20

38 AUSE. INF. BN. (Unit) 17 OCT. 1943 (Date).

11/1940/12/1

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.			
W.Os. Class II.	9		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants	1		
Serjeants	47	2	
Corporals	90	3	
Troopers, Privates, &c.	712		16
TOTALS	864	* 5	* 16

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 OR	A.A.P.C.		
1 OR	A.A.N.C.		
1 OR	A.A.P.S.		
3 OR	A.A.O.C.		
4 OR	2/48 Dental Unit		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known.)
V68678	PTE	HUNTER H.A.	38 BN	4 AUSE INF BN.
V69516	PTE	BIRCH L.E.	"	100 Gen Depot, HARRINGTON.
VX83592	SIG	GRANT R.J.	"	DO.
V65151	A/SGT	PELLAS T.P.	"	A.S.D. NORTHAM.
VX87918	CPL	OVSHIRA W.E.	"	DO
V69653	PTE	JEVIES R.C.	"	A.S.D. ASSOCI.
V330018	PTE	DAWLOW J.	"	DO
V69644	PTE	THOMAS J.H.	"	A.S.D. NORTHAM.
V220831	PTE	TAYLOR E.J.	"	100 Gen Depot, HARRINGTON.
V65076	CPL	FURNESS J.C.	"	122 A.C.H., MELVILLE.
V235563	PTS	FRASER J.C.B.	"	2/1 A.C.H.
V60776	PTE	MCJURNEY P.A.	"	2/1 A.C.H.
V235311	PTS	GREEN T.J.D.	"	2/1 A.C.H.
V65102	PTS	LUSH A.F.	"	100 Gen Depot, HARRINGTON.
V65252	A/CPL	SCHMIDT H.E.	"	A.S.D. NORTHAM.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

(Unit)

30 AUGUST 1942

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment)
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels			1
Majors	1		1
Captains	2		1
Lieutenants	9		1
2nd Lieutenants	22		
Quartermasters			
Totals	1		3

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
LIEUT	ADAMS	30 IN	20/10/42	MP Regt Coy 1. CLONTARF.
CAPT	STRAN	30 IN	20/10/42	3rd Inf Coy.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
MAJOR	V59403	WILSON S.O.	1/Command	YES	
MAJOR	VX70001	HODGE R.R.	2 1/8	NO	3 Aust Coy School. HARVEY.
CAPT	V59426	STRAHAN J.L.	2 1/8 Coy.	YES	
CAPT	V55117	HUGHES R.V.S.	00 D Coy.	YES	
CAPT	V59404	CALDWELL G.J.	Adjutant	YES	
CAPT	V59529	BROWN J.A.	00 HQ Coy	YES	
CAPT	V59423	BRUCE E.P.	00 C Coy	YES	
CAPT	V59497	HAGAN H.	00 B Coy	YES	
CAPT	V59523	PHILLIPS J.D.	00 C Coy	YES	
CAPT	V59432	STRAIDER D.C.	2 1/8 A Coy	YES	
CAPT	V59665	MONAGHAN A.S.	2 1/8 B Coy	YES	
CAPT	V59706	SMITH F.S.	2 1/8 D Coy	NO	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	V64370	FLOWMAN R.MCD.	10 Pl Comd	NO	2 & HQ. BASSENDERAN.
LIEUT	V59633	GRILLIN K.O.	1.0.	YES	
LIEUT	V230303	WEE R.J.	3 Pl Comd	NO	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	V59633	WILKE A.S.	4 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX49039	ADAMSTHE J.	3 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX59630	PHILLIPS H.J.	16 Pl Comd	NO	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	V59402	WALLACE R.F.Y.	3 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	V59407	SULLIVAN J.A.	17 Pl Comd	NO	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	V59510	MOORE W.J.E.	2.0.	YES	
LIEUT	V59204	HEWIS G.A.	19 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	V59705	MCNEIL H.V.	01	YES	
LIEUT	V59666	MONAGHAN F.B.	13 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX53027	DUNN J.E.	13 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX51077	ELLS W.C.N.	5 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX4456	LE LAM P.R.	14 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX53530	McMAGHER G.R.	3 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX40476	BOERS G.P.	11 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX59534	SMITH R.P.	4 Pl	YES	
LIEUT	V66633	LEWIS W.O.	6 Pl Comd	NO	10 Eng Csq. LIVERPOOL
LIEUT	V64306	WILKINSON B.J.	1 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	V602 53	FORBES W.D.	Supernumerary	YES	
LIEUT	VX41012	COVIE R.C.	19 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	V59250	MUSSELL W.H.	Supernumerary	YES	
LIEUT	V56105	HARRIS C.J.	15 Pl Comd	YES	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CAPT	VX64356	CURRELL J.H.	A.A.N.C.	23/7/42	WFO
CAPT	VX8105	McDONOUGH G.A.	2/43 Dental Unit	15/9/42	Dentist.
PAUSE	V145995	GRITCH G.S.	6 Aust Inf Bn.	23/9/42	

33 AUST INF BN. AUSTRALIA.
(Unit.)

1/Command 33 Aust Inf Bn.

(Signature of Commander.)

24 Oct 42.

6 AUST INF BDE. 3 & 4 AUST DIV.

(Date of Despatch.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

11/12/3

38 AUST INF BR

(Unit)

21 062

19 42

(Date)

A. 34 22

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	-	0	1 (Reinforcement NOT required)
W.Os. Class II.	0	1	
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	4	-	1 (Reinforcement NOT required)
Staff Serjeants	1	1 (Tailor carried supernumerary to W.Os.)	
Serjeants	43	17	
Corporals	87	11	
Troopers, Privates, &c.	530		55
TOTALS	665	29	56

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
I OR.	A.A.P.C.		
I OR.	A.A.M.C.		
I OR.	A.A.P.S.		
I OR.	A.A.C.C.		
4 OR.	2/48 Dental Unit		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known.)
V69516	PTE	BIRCH H.A.		109 Cdn Depot, HARROGATE.
V69599	SIG	GRAFF R.J.	Spec. Sig.	A.P.D. NORTHAM.
V69853	PTE	HEVES R.C.	Blacksmith	AED, ASCOT.
V33018	PTE	DAWSON J.	Carpenter	AED, ASCOT.
V69844	PTE	THOMAS J.H.		AED, NORTHAM.
V220271	PTE	TAYLOR H.J.	Batman	AED, NORTHAM.
V235388	PTE	FRASER J.C.B.		S/1 A.P.D.
V235311	PTE	GREEN I.J.D.		AED, NORTHAM.
V65102	PTE	BUSH E.F.		AED, NORTHAM.
V283302	PTE	CHRISTIE R.W.		110 A.P.D.
V283421	PTE	GODGE A.M.		A.P.D. NORTHAM.
V283523	CPL	HAMMOND H.J.	Spec. Sig.	A.P.D. NORTHAM.

11/12/3

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

23 A34.

33 AUG INF B. (Unit)

PART A—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
	*		
	*		
Lieut.-Colonels	—	—	1
Majors	—	—	1
Captains	3	—	1
Lieutenants	24	5	—
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters	1	—	—
Totals	38	5	3

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
LIEUT	REED	33 INF	24/10/43	From 3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	SUMMERS	"	"	DO.
CAPT	SMITH	"	"	DO.
LIEUT	PHILLIPS	"	25/10/43	DO.
LIEUT	LAWES	"	25/10/43	From 10th Aust Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	LEIGH	"	25/10/43	From 10th Aust Corps Sch. HARVEY.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
LIEUT	WAGG	33 INF	22/10/43	Disch. 10th Aust Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	LEIGH	"	23/10/43	Aust Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	YOUNG	"	"	DO.
LIEUT	DEWAR	"	"	DO.
LIEUT	DOUG	"	"	DO.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
MAJOR	17102450	...	...	...
MAJOR	17102451	...	...	...
CAPT	17102452	...	...	...
CAPT	17102453	...	...	...
CAPT	17102454	...	...	...
CAPT	17102455	...	...	...
CAPT	17102456	...	...	...
CAPT	17102457	...	...	...
CAPT	17102458	...	...	...
CAPT	17102459	...	...	...
CAPT	17102460	...	...	...
CAPT	17102461	...	...	...
CAPT	17102462	...	...	...
CAPT	17102463	...	...	...
CAPT	17102464	...	...	...
CAPT	17102465	...	...	...
CAPT	17102466	...	...	...
CAPT	17102467	...	...	...
CAPT	17102468	...	...	...
CAPT	17102469	...	...	...
CAPT	17102470	...	...	...
CAPT	17102471	...	...	...
CAPT	17102472	...	...	...
CAPT	17102473	...	...	...
CAPT	17102474	...	...	...
CAPT	17102475	...	...	...
CAPT	17102476	...	...	...
CAPT	17102477	...	...	...
CAPT	17102478	...	...	...
CAPT	17102479	...	...	...
CAPT	17102480	...	...	...
CAPT	17102481	...	...	...
CAPT	17102482	...	...	...
CAPT	17102483	...	...	...
CAPT	17102484	...	...	...
CAPT	17102485	...	...	...
CAPT	17102486	...	...	...
CAPT	17102487	...	...	...
CAPT	17102488	...	...	...
CAPT	17102489	...	...	...
CAPT	17102490	...	...	...
CAPT	17102491	...	...	...
CAPT	17102492	...	...	...
CAPT	17102493	...	...	...
CAPT	17102494	...	...	...
CAPT	17102495	...	...	...
CAPT	17102496	...	...	...
CAPT	17102497	...	...	...
CAPT	17102498	...	...	...
CAPT	17102499	...	...	...

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
CAPT	17102499	...	...	...	...
CAPT	17102500	...	...	...	...
MAJOR	17102501	...	...	...	...

30 AUG 42 (Unit)

John Smith Major
17102502 (Signature of Commander)

31 OCT 42 (Date of Despatch)

30 AUG 42 (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

11/12/3

33 AUGST INF BN. (Unit) 31 OCT 1912 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	-	-	1 (reinforcement NOT required)
W.Os. Class II.	8	1	-
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	4	-	1 (reinforcement NOT required)
Staff Serjeants	-	1 (Tallow carried	
Serjeants	43	7 (superannary to W.S.)	
Corporals	87	11	
Troopers, Privates, &c.	708		23
TOTALS	850	20*	23*

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 O.R.	A.A.P.C.		
1 O.R.	A.A.N.C.		
1 O.R.	A.A.P.S.		
1 O.R.	A.A.O.C.		
4 O.R.	2/45 Dental Unit.		
1 O.R.	4 Div Hygiene.		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known.)
V69653	PTE	HENNES E.C.	Blacksmith	A.S.R.D. ASSOC.
V330113	PTE	DARLOW J.	"	DO.
V245236	PTE	ELSHAUG A.E.	FG DVF Mech.	DO.
VX88392	PTE	CRISDALE R.M.		110 A.C.S.
V220221	PR	TAYLOR H.J.	Batman	A.S.R.D. HORSEMAN.

-OO AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES OO-

ROUTINE ORDER PART 1 - NO. 69 - 10 OCT. 42.
By

MAJOR S. O. WILSON, ADMINISTERING COMMAND 38 AUST INF BN.

1. JAPANESE TACTICS

The following is an extract of a letter received from Lieut. F. B. Miles who was previously an officer in this unit:

"I will give you a tale told to me by an officer very recently. A patrol was sent out in the jungle, made up of men who had had very little rest or sleep for quite a while. One of their number was lost for some hours, and as this man had had a hard time of it, the rest of the patrol thought that he must have gone to sleep somewhere. They came across the chap hours later, sitting against a tree with his rifle in his arms in a tiny clearing. Of course, all the men were for creeping up and frightening the life out of him, but something held them back, and they had a good look around the outside of the clearing and found that the Japs had it covered. They poured the load all around the bush and the grass and cleared the area. On investigation they found that the Japs had shot this boy, bayoneted him about a dozen times, and propped him against the tree. They had the body then covered by automatics. If the whole patrol had burst into the clearing they were all gone coons. They yodel and scream all night, beat tins, etc. and generally act the goat, the reason, of course, is to break the morale. Another cobbler of mine told me that he was blown out of a hole by a Mortar Bomb (2 lb) which exploded with a terrific bang but like the Jap himself is all noise. Numerous instances of this ineffective Mortar Bomb have been told to me, and I am sure it is a fact."

2. 269 L.A.D. AREA AND SERVICES

- (a) The working area of 269 L.A.D., being that area within fence surrounding property is OUT OF BOUNDS to all ranks other than 269 L.A.D. personnel. Vchs for repair to be parked in Vch Park, clearly distinguished by appropriate signs, the driver reporting to 269 L.A.D. MT office.
- (b) Power greasing will be available to units ONLY between 0830 hrs and 1200 hrs on WEDNESDAYS.

J. D. Phillips *[Signature]* Capt.
A/Adjutant 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

OOO000 NOTICES OOO000

R. C. CHURCH PARADE

Mass will be celebrated at 1030 hrs at usual site (near "A" Coy). DRESS : Shirts, shorts, belt web. Confessions will NOT be heard this evening.

LOST

Board containing two maps. Finder please notify this HQ IMMEDIATELY.
GROUND SHEET.
OR SAT, 4 OCT at MINGENIEW SHOWGROUNDS near Kitchen
Finder return to HQ. COY. OFFICE.

FOUND

Military Cap with initials "R.W" on same. May be claimed at DONGARRA POLICE STATION.

CONCERT

38 BN Concert Party will present its opening performance on Tuesday night next, 13 OCT 42 at DONGARRA HALL at 1945 hrs sharp. Dance to follow Concert. 15% of Coy strength allowed to attend. Personnel are urged to be present as this Concert is something out of the box.

FOUND

RIFLE, Butt No. : 56214, Boss No. : 97016.
May be claimed at RQ STORE.

NONDENOMINATIONAL CHURCH PARADE

Will be held at usual site at 0900 hrs. DRESS ;
Shorts, shirts, belt and sidearms.

**A.F.
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.**

A.M.R. & O. 1587.

--AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

**ROUTINE ORDER PART 1 - No. 70 - 16 OCT 42.
by.**

MAJOR S. O. WILSON, ADMINISTERING COMMAND 38 AUST INF BN.

1. **DISTRIBUTION OF G.R.O's.** Unit Comds will take action to ensure that instns contained in ASO/4/12 are complied with.
2. **USE OF MESSING GEAR AT RLY REFRESHMENT ROOMS.** Owing to the shortage of cutlery in Rly Refreshment Rooms all ranks will be prepared to use their own Knives, forks and spoons when meals are provided at Rly refreshment rooms during mov by rail.
3. **WEB EQUIPMENT.** The practice of washing belts, gaiters and other items of web equipment so that they become white is to cease. All units will take action to restore such web equipment to its original colour.
4. **TRAFFIC CONTROL.** Commencing forthwith 4 AUST DIV PRO COY will check the speed of all MT between the areas MOORA - GERALDTON.
5. **SECURITY OF PURCHASE OF LOTTERY TICKETS.** A check carried out recently at State Lottery Office closes many breaches of security in that Unit names and Locations have been freely given in ticket butts which are accessible to any civilian. Coy Comds will ensure that all ranks are instructed that Regtl Number, Rank and Name are the only particulars which will be given in such instances. "Australia" is a sufficient address and unit names and location will NOT be given.
6. **DRESS-SUMMER DRESS.** Div RO 434 is amended as follows:-
(a) By deleting sub-paras (a) (i) & (ii) and substituting "as from 1 Oct 42"
(b) Under "For night wear", deleting "hat as above" and substituting "hat turned up".
7. **CLOTHING RATION BOOKS.** Army clothing ration books are NOT transferable. Disciplinary action will be taken against any persons who transfer or receive by transfer clothing ration books.

**J. D. Phillips. Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.**

--- NOTICES ---

- NONDENOMINATIONAL CHURCH PARADE.** Will be held at usual site at 0900 hrs. Voluntary Church Service 1900 hrs Central Recreation Hut BN HQ.
- R.C. CHURCH PARADE.** Will be held between 14 Bn and 38 Bn at 1030 hrs. DRESS. Shirts and Shorts, hats felt. Coy Comdrs will submit to Padre Crouch C/4 HQ Coy, number and names of personnel interested in Japanese conversation.

ON
IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES--SOUTHERN COMMAND

TELEPHONE

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDER PART 1 - NO. 71 - 17 OCT. 42

BY

MAJOR S. O. WILSON, ADMINISTERING COMMAND 38 AUST. INF. BN.

1. TRANSFERS TO A. I. F. The undermentioned personnel, having volunteered for service in the A.I.F., have been classified Medically Fit Class 1, are transferred to A.I.F. and allotted Army numbers as shown -

V50772	Sig.	HART	H.H.	VX105220	20/8/42.
V59483	PTE	DICKINS	W.S.	VX105221	"
V59489	PTE	ELSEBURY	K.G.	VX105222	"
V65353	SIG	HART	J.	VX105223	"
V65357	SIG	POWELL	D.L.	VX105224	"
V69679	SGT	STANYER	T.M.	VX105225	"
V155778	A/SGT	HUBB	K.F.	VX105226	"
V245713	PTE	BIRTHISEL	K.R.	VX105227	"
V240228	PTE	BELL	I.D.T.	VX105228	"
V330009	L/CPL	JENKINS	J.T.	VX105230	30/8/42.
V330030	CPL	MARSHALL	P.G.	VX105231	17/8/42.
V330089	L/CPL	GROZIER	W.J.	VX105232	30/8/42.
V235396	PTE	SOAR	C.G.	VX105229	15/8/42.
V65265	SGT	PROCTOR	K.C.N.	VX105215	27/8/42.
V59743	PTE	FLETCHER	S.M.	VX105216	27/8/42.
V65009	WO(11)	HANLEY	D.M.	VX105217	"
V235464	PTE	HARRIS	F.E.	VX105218	28/8/42.
V245689	PTE	JARVIS	G.	VX105219	29/8/42.
V64917	A/CPL	SMITH	A.	VX105234	12/8/42.
V220250	PTE	GIDDINGS	A.A.	VX105235	16/8/42.
V225408	PTE	JAMES	J.A.	VX105236	19/8/42.
V226415	PTE	COLLIER	L.J.	VX105237	16/8/42.
V235185	PTE	GALVERT	J.	VX105238	19/8/42.
V250335	PTE	MORGAN	S.M.	VX105239	16/8/42.
V59738	SGT	COWLING	A.D.	VX106752	17/7/42.

2. HOT MINERAL SPRING The Hot Mineral Spring in 38 Bn area is available for units as per the following roster:

14/32 Bn SUNDAYS.
38 Bn MONDAYS.
2/2 Pnr Bn TUESDAYS.
15 Fd Regt WEDNESDAYS.
6 Fd Coy) THURSDAYS.
6 Fd Amb)
23 COY AASC FRIDAYS.
33 BTY, A/TK } SATURDAYS.
6 BDE HQ }

Coys will only use this facility on the day allotted and tps will be paraded. O.C. of party is responsible to see that all gates on this property are closed as soon as troops pass through same.

3. UNIT MT PARK Unit MT Park has been established between Bn HQ Cook - house and creek. In future, ALL tpt departing for the purpose of transporting personnel will leave Park. Personnel being transported to unit will be debussed at Park. Under no circumstances will tpt be driven past Park to either Bn Hq or Adj't's tent. ALL transport drivers are to be advised of above.

4. OUT OF BOUNDS All ranks are to be advised that water point on rly line opposite A. COY. is OUT OF BOUNDS. Any person apprehended making use of water point will be severely dealt with.

J. D. Phillips
J. D. Phillips Capt.
A/Adjutant 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

N O T I C E

NONDENOMINATIONAL Further to R/O 70/42. Dress for Church Parade will be shorts, shirts, CHURCH PARADE belt and side arms, hats felt.

oooooooooooo

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDER PART 1 - NO. 72 - 28 OCT 42.

BY

MAJOR S.O. WILSON, E.D. ADMINISTERING COMMAND 38 AUST INF BN.

- 1. COMMAND Para 1, R.O. Pt 1, No. 62 of 19 Sep 42 is cancelled. As from 1800 hrs 22 Oct 42 the following appointments will apply in 38 Aust Inf Bn:-
Administering Comd. Major S. O. Wilson., E.D.
Adjutant. Capt. G. J. Caldwell.
- 2. MOTOR ACCIDENTS. On Wed 16 OCT an accident occurred about 10 mls N from MINGENEW when a sedan car travelling N overturned and a number of passengers were injured.
On Sat 10 OCT an accident occurred near STRAWBERRY Br when an elderly man was injured through being thrown from a horse drawn veh.
The local police state that Army personnel witnessed both accidents. Army vehs or personnel are not involved. Coys will please try to obtain names of Witnesses who can supply information relative to above and advise this HQ.
- 3. SECURITY - INFORMATION. All units must ensure that when form of application for liquor requirements under control of liquor order is rendered, the unit concerned does NOT disclose to suppliers or Dept or Trade and Customs info relating to location of units or numbers of pers.
- 4. DRESS-SUMMER (a) Pending the issue of trousers KD which cannot be completed for some time, authority is given to wear trousers SD in lieu. This is a temporary measure only, and OCs will ensure that trousers KD only are worn as soon as they are available.
(b) Ord will advise HQ 3 Aust Corps of each unit fully supplied with trousers KD and thereupon the wearing of trousers SD with summer dress in respect of such unit will be unauthorised.
(c) During period in which trousers SD are authorised to be worn with summer dress as above, unit will endorse on back of Standard Leave Pass the words "Trousers KD are NOT available" These words will be deleted as soon as trousers KD are issued in unit.
- 5. TRANSFERS AIF to AIF. The undermentioned personnel, having volunteered for service in the A.I.F., have been classified Medically Fit Class 1, are transferred to A.I.F. and allotted Army numbers as shown:-

V255301	PTE	CASEY	H.W.	VX103812	19/8/42
V250307	PTE	HUBBARD	C.T.	VX103813	6/8/42
V330107	PTE	PERRY	D.W.	VX103814	3/9/42
V64756	L/Cpl	HOLT	A.E.	VX103815	22/7/42
V65266	PTE	WILLS	O.M.	VX103816	7/9/42
V330090	L/CPL	HENDERSON	B.D.	VX103817	7/9/42
V330096	Cpl	McNABB	M.D.	VX108803	18/8/42
V25039	PTE	AICKEN	S.E.	VXE09594	23/1/42
V65158	SGT	McLEAN	M.M.	VX109595	10/8/42
V245537	PTE	TAYLOR	A.R.	VX109596	17/9/42
V59406	SGT	JAMES	P.L.	VX109599	22/9/42
V58236	WO(1st)	ATKINSON	C.E.	VX109597	22/9/42
V220126	PTE	RITMAN	L.C.	VX109598	21/9/42
V65146	PTE	MUIR	R.H.	VX109600	20/9/42

NOTICES.

PUNISHMENT. VX884 36 Pte Burgess A.A. A. Coy. Offences:- Disobeying a lawful command given by his superior officer. Fined \$10.
G.J. Caldwell, Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

BY H.Q. MANNING DETAIL CONTINUED

TRADE	OP	TRANSPORT	RANK	NUMBER	NAME	WEAPON	RDS
MOTOR CYCLES							
I Sgt	"	"	Sgt			P	12
Prov Sgt	"	"	Sgt			P	12
Prov	"	"	Pte			P	12
Prov	"	"	Pte			P	12
Prov	"	"	Pte			P	12
Prov	"	"	Pte			P	12
Prov	"	"	Pte			P	12
AT BASE	O.R.	Sgt				R	50
"	Clerk		Pte			R	50
(supernumerary to est.)							
Carried with Adm Pl ROMS Truck							
AAPC (att)			Sgt			P	12
AAPC (att)			Cpl			R	50
MARCHING PERSONNEL							
Batman C.O.			Pte			R	50
Batman 2 1/c			Pte			R	50
Batman Adjt			Pte			R	50
Batman I.O.			Pte			R	50
Batman R.S.M.			Pte			R	50
STRETCHERS BEARERS (May be trained as Band)							
Sgt 1/c	MARCHING		Sgt			R	50
S'bearer			Cpl			R	50
"			Cpl			R	50
"			Pte			R	50
"			Pte			R	50
"			Pte			R	50
"			Pte			R	50
"			Pte			R	50
"			Pte			R	50
"			Pte			R	50
"			Pte			R	50
"			Pte			R	50
"			Pte			R	50
"			Pte			R	50

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDER PART 1. No. 73. 29 OCT 42.

MAJOR S. O. WILSON, E.D., ADMINISTERING COMMAND 58 AUST INF BN.

1. TRANSFERS
AMP TO AIF. The following Officers have volunteered for, and been accepted for Service with the A.I.F., and are allotted personal numbers as shown opposite their names:

V59403	MAJOR	WILSON	S.O.	VX108460	1/9/42
V59540	CAPT	BUSH	E.H.	VX108461	do.
V59482	"	STREADER	D.C.	VX108462	do.
V59404	"	CALDWELL	G.J.	VX108463	do.
V59488	"	DRAKE	E.P.	VX108464	do.
V59497	"	HAGAN	H.	VX108465	do.
V59528	"	PHILLIPS	J.D.	VX108466	do.
V59529	"	BROWN	J.A.	VX108467	do.
V59665	"	MONAGHAN	A.J.	VX108468	do.
V59666	LIEUT	MONAGHAN	F.B.	VX108469	do.
V59407	"	SULLIVAN	J.A.	VX108470	do.
V59628	"	LEWIS	W.O.	VX108471	do.
V58204	"	YOUNG	G.A.	VX108472	do.
V69687	"	PLOWMAN	H.McD	VX108473	do.
V64896	"	BUBB	B.J.	VX108474	do.
V59705	CAPT	SMITH	F.S.	VX108475	do.
V59408	LIEUT	WALLACE	R.E.Y.	VX108476	do.
V59638	"	GRELLIN	K.G.	VX108477	do.
V59542	"	KELPATRICK	W.J.	VX108478	do.
V59480	"	WILSON	J.H.	VX108479	do.
V69685	"	WATTE	A.T.	VX108480	do.
V59703	"	McBRIDE	N.V.	VX108481	do.
V59510	"	MOORE	W.J.E.	VX108482	do.
V59426	CAPT	STRAHAN	J.H.	VX108483	do.

2. DUTIES Commencing at Retreat 29 Oct 42, duty Coy will supply orderly officer and runner. The following is duty roster:

B Coy	29 Oct 42.	2 Nov 42.
C Coy.	30 Oct 42.	3 Nov 42.
D Coy	31 Oct 42.	4 Nov 42.
A. Coy	1 Nov 42.	5 Nov 42.

Coys will then carry on in above rotation.

3. DEPOSIT TO
PAYBOOKS. Personnel may now deposit cash to the credit of their paybooks. A minimum of TWO POUNDS will be received, and an official receipt will be given for each amount. Pay Sgt will arrange.

G. J. Caldwell
G. J. Caldwell.

Adjutant 58 Aust Inf Bn.

----- NOTICES -----

1. Lost 5/- Postal Note made payable to Pte Noonan P.S. Finder please return to HQ Coy.

2. Wristlet watch, leather band in R.A.P. Tent. Owner may claim same at HQ Coy office.
3. Canvas money belt in "A" Coy latrines containing small amount of money and tobacco ration coupons. Owner claim at A Coy office.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.ROUTINE ORDER PART 1. No. 74. 30 OCT 42.BY.MAJOR S. O. WILSON, E.D. ADMINISTERING COMMAND 38 AUST INF BN.1. AIR RAID
WARRINGS.

Air raid warnings will be passed as follows:-

- (a) AIR RAID YELLOW - Enemy aircraft approaching area.
- (b) AIR RAID RED - Enemy over area.
- (c) AIR RAID GREEN - All clear.

Action to be taken:-

Sigs when receiving will immediately call all stations and say AIR RAID (YELLOW, RED or GREEN) also on receipt of warning everyone hearing it will repeat it in a loud voice or for YELLOW or RED blow succession of short blasts on whistle, or for GREEN two long blasts repeated at intervals 5 secs.

Troops will disperse on RED or YELLOW, and continue working until aircraft actually seen overhead.

When aircraft is overhead, all personnel except staff and sigs on duty will take cover in slit trenches. All A.A. LMGs will open fire if planes are within range

2. PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS
CONCERNING
CASUALTIES.

Private cables and telegrams reporting battle or other casualties are prohibited. In letters, no reference is to be made to any such casualty until after a period of one month from the date of its occurrence.

The prohibition and restriction imposed hereof are not applicable to communications sent by a member relative to a casualty sustained by himself.

This order has been dictated by motives of consideration for the feelings of the relatives of members of the Forces who, in many instances, have been caused unnecessary suffering and suspense through information contained in private correspondence from operational areas and which, in some cases, has proved to be inaccurate.

3. SECRETSECTION

Documents retained in an office will be as few as possible. With this object a review of correspondence in files will be held every month at which papers, maps, etc., will be sorted out into three categories:-

- (i) Those required for current use and local reference.
- (ii) Those no longer required but likely to be of historical value on questions likely to arise in the future.
- (iii) Those not coming within category (i) or (ii).

Category (i) will be retained. Category (ii) will be indexed and sent to D.R.O. for transmission to War Office. Category (iii) will be destroyed.

If there are any secret or confidential papers in Category (iii) they will be destroyed in the presence of an officer.

The procedure for the destruction of files as outlined above will be followed as from the date of issue of this instn.

4. CANTEEN
HOURS.

	<u>SATURDAY - MONDAY</u>		<u>SUNDAY.</u>	
<u>DRY</u>	1245 hrs -	1330 hrs.		
	1630 hrs -	1715 hrs.	1000 hrs -	1100 hrs.
	1830 hrs -	2100 hrs.	1400 hrs -	1600 hrs.
			1830 hrs -	2100 hrs.
<u>WET</u>	1830 hrs -	2100 hrs.		
			1830 hrs -	2100 hrs.

G. J. Caldwell
G. J. Caldwell, Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

----- NOTICES -----

R.C. CHURCH PARADE.

Father Broderick will be in E Coy lines from 1900 - 2000 hrs., 31 Oct 42 to hear confessions.

Mass will be held in E Coy lines at 0730 hrs Sunday 1 Nov 42. Dress:- S.D. Hats, Belt and side arms, anklets web.

NONDENOMINATIONAL CHURCH PARADE.

will be held at 0845 hrs at usual site. Dress:- Shorts and shirt, belt and sidearms.

---o0o---

NOTE: - 3 - is out G.S. trucks extra required to transport marching personnel.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY 1 NOV. 30 NOV.

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 38 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 1 NOV 42 To 6 NOV 42

847
11 JAN 1943

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
IRWIN BELMONT	1 NOV 42	1600 hrs	Weather conditions ,fine and warm. church parades as usual many games of cricket were played during the afternoon.	<i>847</i>
" "	2 NOV 42	1600 hrs	Weather conditions, fine and warm normal training for rifle coys. Carrier and MMG school for H Q coy commences.	<i>847</i>
" "	3 NOV 42	1600 hrs	W/C fine and warm normal training continuing as for 2 Nov 42 I section moved to MOORA for 4 Aust Div competitions.	<i>847</i>
" "			Volunteers called to fight grass fire at GRANGE	<i>847</i>
" "	4 Nov 42	1600 hrs	W/C fine and warm. Rifle coys return from 2 day exercise H Q coybat range	<i>847</i>
" "	5 Nov 42	1600 hrs	W/C fine and warm, B coy takes over T C P and C W P'S from A coy Grass fire at 1645 hrs S W of camp extinguished and A coy maintained watch during night. Carrier and A/A school at range	<i>847</i>
" "	6 Nov 42	1600 hrs	W/C fine and warm ,concert in MINGINEW hall by 38 Bn concert party 70 pers from unit attended.	<i>847</i>

847
Nov 1942

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2113
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 38 Aust Inf Bn Date and Time.—From 7 NOV 42 To 12 NOV 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
IRWIN	7 Nov 42	1600 hrs	W/C fine and warm H Q coy pers receive inoculations. B coy burning fire break around B H Q and B coy areas. A,C,D coys normal bullring training	ke
"	8 Nov 42	1600 hrs	R.C and non-denominational church parades W/C fine & hot	ke
"	9 Nov 42	1600 hrs	N C O's school commenced within the Bn Carrier and MMG school continuing	ke
"	10 Nov 42	1600 hrs	Transport vehicles are being camouflaged. B&C coys marching to beach area staying overnight, exercises have been planned to take place during the journey	ke
"	11 Nov 42	1600 hrs	B and C coys returned from beach W/C fine and hot	ke
"	12 Nov 42	1600 hrs	38 Bn moved out of biv. area 0830 hrs and took up defensive posn STRAWBERRY HILL to practise for demonstration 14 Nov 42	
			14/32 Bn were attacking force exercise ended at 1200hrs 38 Bn returned to area W/C sultry	Heenan

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 38 Aust. Inf Bn Date and Time.—From 13 NOV 42 To 17 NOV 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
IRWIN	13 Nov 42	1600hrs	Practice for demonstration mobile defence same as previous day W/C fine and warm NCO'S school out on compass march during night 13/14	<i>ke</i>
"	14 Nov 42	1600 hrs	Bn gave demonstration mobile defence . enemy pl. penetrated XXXX B coy lines and attacked BHQ. An aldershot grenade set fire to cam nets on staff car ,the fire caused slight damage to car. W/C fine and warm	<i>ke</i>
"	15 Nov 42	1600 hrs	church parades as usual, bush fires burning near 15 Fd Regt area .W/C hot ,squally winds caused heavy dust storms at times D coy supplied picquet at Dongarra 1 officer 13 O R's	<i>ke</i>
"	16 nov 42	1600 hrs	HQ coy and BHQ doing P T and unarmed combat W/C fine and hot NCO's school ended	<i>ke</i>
"	17 Nov 42	1600 hrs	HQcoy and BHQ continue P T and unarmed combat I school commenced W/C fine and hot ARL commenced	<i>ke</i>

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit 38 Aust Inf Bn

Date and Time.—From 18 NOV 42 To 24 Nov 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
IRWIN	18 Nov 42	1600 hrs	HQ coy and -BHQ continue PT and unarmed combat I school continued	
			W/C fine and hot HQ coy received inoculations Rifle coys	
			Working at night	<i>he</i>
"	19 Nov 42	1600 hrs	HQ coy doing bullring I school continued 38 Bn playing 2/2	
			<i>Movement.</i>	
			Pnr bn cricket Warning order for move to BELLEVUE	<i>he</i> see appendix A
"	20 Nov 42	1600 hrs	MT being loaded for move to BELLEVUE tents pulled down	
			I school completed W/C fine and hot	<i>he</i>
"	21 Nov 42	1600 hrs	Main body of MT departed Irwin 0730 hrs for BELLEVUE	see Movement order appendix B <i>he</i>
BELLEVUE	22 Nov 42	1600 hrs	Convoy of MT arrived BELLEVUE 1400 hrs erection of tents	
			carried out in area W/C fine and hot	<i>he</i>
"	23 Nov 42	1600 hrs	W/C overcast tents being erected for personnel due to arrive	
			from IRWIN tomorrow	<i>he</i>
"	24 Nov 42	1600 hrs	2 special trains conveyed troops from IRWIN to BELLEVUE	
			arrived latter 0100hrs and 0300 hrs	<i>Hein</i>

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.216
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 38 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 25 NOV 42

To 30 NOV 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BELLEVUE	25 Nov 42	1600 hrs	Bn parade 0900 hrs C.O. introduced himself to bn normal training has commenced Camp area is being improved in many ways	
			Visit from Gen. MURRAY	<i>se</i>
"	26 Nov 42	1600 hrs	Bn parade normal training continued 12 hr leave commenced to PERTH I sec on 3day recce	<i>se</i>
"	27 Nov 42	1600 hrs	Bn parade W/C fine and warm coys continuing bulldring training improvements still being made to camp area I sec returned from recce	<i>se</i>
"	28 Nov 42	1600 hrs	W/C fine and warm coys continuing bulldring training 12 hr leave continuing	<i>se</i>
"	29 Nov 42	1600 hrs	W/C fine and warm R/C church parade in 14/32 area No nonde- nominational church parade Padre on leave day of personal maintainence	<i>se</i>
"	30 Nov 42	1600 hrs	W/C overcast thunderstorm later in evening some rain, normal training continued, leave as usual.	<i>se</i>

McMurray

War Diary

appendix A

SECRET

58 Aust Inf Bn.

AUSTRALIA.

19 NOV 42

58 AUST INF BN MOVEMENT ORDER.

Intention.

58 Aust Inf Bn and attached tps will move from IRWIN to BELLVUE in two phases.

Method.

1. Advance party. 3 i/c Lieut Abernethy, RQMS, 1 Sgt per Coy
1 storeman per Coy 8 drivers, 2 Batman,
1 orderly, 1 tech stores Sgt. 8 trucks.
Start time 0500 hrs 17 Nov 42. Moved under
Bn arrangements.
2. Road party. All vehicles excluding advance rear and OWP
parties vehicles will move as per appendix A.
Start times, times of arrival and times of
bivouac to be strictly observed. Road discipline
must be enforced.
Halt for 20 minutes prior to every even hour
to check maintenance.
Recovery points. MINGENEW, CARRIARMAH, WATHEROO,
NEW NORCIA, SOUTH BINDOON.
PP. MOORA Biv area.
Road party comes under command of QM from 0600
hrs 21 Nov 42 until then all trucks grounded.
3. RAIL MOVE The Bn less road party etc will travel in trains
1 & 2 as per appendix B. Receiving and loading
point STRAWBERRY. Detraining and unloading point
MIDLANDS JUNCTION.

No intoxicating liquor will be carried in trains.

Carriers 10 per train, each carrier 2 personnel.
Carriers to be at loading point 4 hours before
train departure time and to be loaded 1 hour
before departure time.
O.C. Carriers No.1 train Lieut McMaster
O.C. Carriers No.2 train Lieut Stein.
Troops must be entrained 10 minutes before
departure times.
All troops will be transported from present
area to STRAWBERRY.
O.C. Troops Major Hodge. to travel on last train
O.C. first train Capt J. A. Brown.
Entraining and detraining officer Lieut W Lewis.
O.C. second train Capt Hagan.
Entraining and detraining officer Lieut Wallace.
4. Rear party. Coy kitchen trucks with cook personnel and
only kitchen gear and water tank under command
QM to move under arrangements by QM.
QM will obtain clearance from incoming unit in
triplicate.
5. A/tk party O.C. Lieut W.C. Ellis. 1 carrier, 3 A/tk guns
and 5 OR's report 15 Fd. Regt. 1700 hrs 19 Nov 42
to be rationed there and move by pack train
night 26/27 Nov 42.
6. OWP party O.C. Capt Smith. Remain to take charge of hand-
over of OWPs to relieving parties then move to
BELLVUE by road. Tpt allotment FWD 2 long
and 1 short. To bring all tents, gear and all
personnel from OWPs
7. Protection O.C. trains and O.C. convoys will be responsible
for AA protection on move.

P.F.O.

38 Aust Inf Bn movement order cont.

8. Admin Hygiene and cleanliness of area - as per separate instruction, tents will be struck by 1400 hrs 22 Nov 42 with the following exceptions :- 1 Coy orderly room and two at Bn Hq which will be carried by rear party.
- Transport. Allocation - see appendix B
- Rations. Travelling rations will be issued to each personnel. QI to arrange time and place of issue.
- AMM. 50 SA per rifleman, 1000 rounds SA per LMG will be carried. Remainder first line SA with rear party.
- Water. Water bottles will be filled. Rear party re-filling pts MINGHEW, MOORA.
- Stores. Thunder boxes and tanks 300 gal will not be moved.
- Medical. AMO Cpl travel on 1st train.
M.O. travel on second train.
AMO orderly travel with R&P truck on convoy.
- Dress. Marching order, shorts, shirts, sock tops, putties, hats felt fur. Men will carry kit bags.
- Straw. From palliasses will be emptied at 1500 hrs 20 Nov 42 and burnt in Coy dumps
- Blankets and palliasses. 1 blanket and palliasse in pack, 8 in section bundles to be carried in Coy vehicle.

9. Intercorp.

- Bn Hq closes this site 1330 22 Nov 42.
Bn Hq re-opens new site 1330 22 Nov 42.
Sig. Line comm with Coys cease 2000 hrs 20 Nov 42 this site.
Bdc line to be left through to Adjutants tent.

J. J. Caldwell
J. J. Caldwell Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

Distribution.

C.O.
2 1/2
C.O. HQ Coy.
" " "
" B "
" C "
" D "
QI
T.O.
Sig O
M.O. Caterer.
Mortar Pl.
Carrier Pl.
6 Aust Inf Bdc.
War Diary.

38 Aust Inf Bn.
20 NOV 42.

APPENDIX A.

ROAD MOVEMENT STRAWBERRY TO MIDLAND JCTN.

ROUTE. Main GERALDTON - PERTH Rd. TOP 2, THREE SPRINGS, TOP 3, MOORA, TOP 4, NEW NORCIA.

ORDER OF MARCH. A Coy, D Coy, Bn HQ, HQ Coy, B Coy, C Coy.

START POINT UNIT. Camp Main Gate.

START TIME UNIT. 0730 hrs, 21 NOV 42.

T.O. will then conform to Dde instructions Appendix A, Serial C.

Tpt Sgt and 6 H/Os to assist in control of convey. Full maintenance halt will not be observed until move into camp area is completed.

APPENDIX B.

RAIL MOVE.

Train No.	Time	Group	No. pers.	Tr. Carriers	Stores	start time Camp area	start Entrain Point	Arrival time
1.	1440	HQ A	222 30	10	-	1200	Camp. By 1530. gate.	0440

Embass Bn Parade Cd. Embussing Officer Lieut Orellin.

2.	2350	A	60	4	"	2200	Camp By 2530	1440
		B	64	5	"	"	Gate "	"
		C	64	4	"	"	"	"
		D	92	5	"	"	"	"

Embass in Coy Areas. Embussing and Debussing Officer, Capt Monaghan.

APPENDIX C.

ALLOCATION OF VEHICLES FOR MOVE.

	15 cwt.	1 Ton	30 cwt.	Water	3 Ton GS	3 Ton long	3 Ton short
Bn.	1	1	1				
HQ	3	10	2	2	4	1 Dental	1
A		1			1	1	1
B		2			1		
C		2					1
D		2					1
Adv.	1	1			6		
CWP						3	1
TOP	1						
Rear		1			4 Kitchen Tks.		1
Off Moss Kit.		1					
Spare.	2	3	Will carry H/Os.				
TOTAL.	6	26	3	2	17	4	7

HQ Coy will shift Postal, Pay, Dental, Camouflage, R.A.P.

*War Diary
appendix B*

ROAD MOVE IRWIN - BELLEVUE 21 NOV 42.

<u>From</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>X Rds</u>	<u>MINGENEW</u>	<u>0840 hrs</u>	<u>21 NOV 42.</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Miles.</u>
IRWIN	0730					MINGENEW	23
MINGENEW	0840					THREE SPRINGS	33
THREE SPRINGS	1019					CARNAMAH	14
CARNAMAH						COOROW	17
COOROW						MARCHAGEE	15
MARCHAGEE						WATHEROO	20
WATHEROO						MOORA	24
MOORA	0655					NEW NORCIA	34
NEW NORCIA	0857					MUCHEA	42
MUCHEA						DISPERSAL POINT	24
DISPERSAL POINT						BELLEVUE.	24

246

START TIME EAST GATE 71 at 0730 hrs 21 NOV 42.
 No 1 Control MINGENEW at 0840 hrs
 No 2 Control THREE SPRINGS at 1019 hrs
 Bivouac Approx 5 miles NORTH MOORA at 1633 hrs

START TIME MOORA at 0600 hrs 22 NOV 42.
 No 3 Control Moora at 0655 hrs
 No 4 Control NEW NORCIA at 0857 hrs
 Dispersal Point at 1303 hrs

Convoy will harbour on 21 NOV 42 in sections, unless otherwise ordered

V.T.M. 20 M.I.H. "20".

ROAD MOVE IRWIN - BELLEVUE 21 NOV 42.

<u>From</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>X Rds</u>	<u>MINGENEW</u>	<u>0840 hrs</u>	<u>21 NOV 42.</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Miles</u>
IRWIN	0730					MINGENEW	23
MINGENEW	0840					THREE SPRINGS	33
THREE SPRINGS	1019					CARNAMAH	14
CARNAMAH						COOROW	17
COOROW						MARCHAGEE	15
MARCHAGEE						WATHEROO	20
WATHEROO						MOORA	24
MOORA	0655					NEW NORCIA	34
NEW NORCIA	0857					MUCHEA	42
MUCHEA						Dispersal Point	24
DISPERSAL POINT						BELLEVUE.	24

START TIME EAST GATE 71 at 0730 hrs 21 NOV 42.
 No 1 Control MINGENEW at 0840 hrs
 No 2 Control THREE SPRINGS 1019 hrs
 BIVOUAC Approx 5 miles NORTH MOORA at 1633 hrs.

START TIME MOORA at 0600 hrs 22 NOV 42.
 No 3 Control MOORA at 0655 hrs
 No 4 Control NEW NORCIA at 0857 hrs
 Dispersal Point at 1303 hrs.

Convoy will ~~have~~ harbour on 21 NOV 42 in sections, unless otherwise ordered.

V.T.M. 20. M.I.H. 20.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

11/12/3
24 A34.

36 AUST INT IN. (Unit)

PART A—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	-	-	1
Majors	2	-	1
Captains	0	-	1
Lieutenants	24	5	-
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters	1	-	-
Totals	36	5	3

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
LIEUT	LINDS	H.Q.	3/11/42	IN P.A.I. HQ.
LIEUT	CHRELLIN	H.Q.	3/11/42	4 Aust Div Intelligence Corporation.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
MAJOR	V7100400	WELCH	S.O.	1/10/40	
MAJOR	V7100402	WELCH	P.P.	2 1/2	
CAPT	V7100403	WELCH	J.H.	2 1/2	
CAPT	V7100404	WELCH	P.V.C.	05 D COY	
CAPT	V7100405	WELCH	C.J.	14/10/40	
CAPT	V7100407	WELCH	P.A.	06 HQ COY	
CAPT	V7100408	WELCH	P.P.	06 A COY	
CAPT	V7100409	WELCH	P.P.	06 B COY	
CAPT	V7100410	WELCH	J.D.	06 C COY	
CAPT	V7100411	WELCH	D.C.	2 1/2	
CAPT	V7100412	WELCH	A.J.	2 1/2	
CAPT	V7100413	WELCH	P.P.	2 1/2	
CAPT	V7100414	WELCH	P.P.	2 1/2	
LIEUT	V7100415	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	10 P1, BATHURST.
LIEUT	V7100416	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	4 AUST DIV.
LIEUT	V7100417	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100418	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100419	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100420	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100421	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100422	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100423	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100424	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100425	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100426	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100427	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100428	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100429	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100430	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100431	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100432	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100433	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100434	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100435	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100436	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100437	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100438	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100439	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100440	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100441	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100442	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100443	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100444	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100445	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100446	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100447	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100448	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100449	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100450	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100451	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100452	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100453	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100454	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100455	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100456	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100457	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100458	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100459	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100460	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100461	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100462	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100463	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100464	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100465	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100466	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100467	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100468	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100469	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100470	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100471	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100472	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100473	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100474	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100475	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100476	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100477	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100478	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100479	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100480	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100481	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100482	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100483	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100484	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100485	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100486	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100487	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100488	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100489	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100490	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100491	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100492	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100493	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100494	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100495	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100496	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100497	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100498	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100499	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	
LIEUT	V7100500	WELCH	H.H.	10 P1	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
CAPT	V7100500	WELCH	A.A.C.	25/7/40	R.M.O.
CAPT	V7100501	WELCH	Dental	10/5/40	Dentist
PAINT	V7100502	WELCH	A.S.C	10/5/40	

39 AUST INF BN, AUSTRALIA (Unit)
 7 NOV 40 (Date of Despatch)
 [Signature] Major (Signature of Commander)
 6 AUST INF BN, 4 AUST DIV. (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

11/12/3

38 AUST INF BATT.

(Unit)

7 NOV

19 43

(Date)

24

A34

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	-	-	1 (Reinforcement Not Required)
W.Os. Class II.	6	-	1 Do.
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	4	-	1 Do.
Staff Serjeants	-	1 (Tailor carried	
Serjeants	42	- supplementary	
Corporals	37	11	
Troopers, Privates, &c.	710		23
TOTALS	849	18*	28

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 O.R.	A.A.P.C.		
1 O.R.	A.A.H.C.		
1 O.R.	A.A.P.S.		
1 O.R.	A.A.O.C.		
4 O.R.	2/5 Dental Unit.		
1 O.R.	4 Div Hygiene.		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known.)
V69655	PTM	JEFFES R.C.	Blacksmith.	A.R.D. A SCOT.
V33018	PTE	DARLOW J.	"	DO.
V215236	PTE	ELSHAUG A.B.	TS Dvr Mech.	DO.
V86392	PTE	CRISDALE R.H.		110 A.S.H.
V220221	PTE	FAYLOR H.J.	Batman.	A.R.D. NORRMAN.

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

38 AUST INF B N. (Unit)

PART A—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	2	-	1
Majors	9	-	1
Captains	24	5	-
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants	1	-	-
Quartermasters			3
Totals	36	5	

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
ELIEUT	VAITE A.T.	38 Bn.	7/11/42	From B.S.S.
LIEUT	CRULLIN K.G.	"	8/11/42	From 4 Aust Div Intelligence competition.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
MAJOR	VX108460	WILSON S.O.	A/Comd	YES	
MAJOR	VX70902	HODGE R.R.	2 1/c.	YES	
CAPT	VX108453	STRAHAN J.H.	2 1/c C Coy	YES	
CAPT	V55817	HUGHES R.V.S.	OC D COY.	YES	
CAPT	VX108463	CALDWELL G.J.	Adjutant	YES	
CAPT	VX108467	BROWN J.A.	OC HQ COY	YES	
CAPT	VX108464	FRANKS R.P.	OC A COY	YES	
CAPT	VX108465	IRVING H.	OC B COY	YES	
CAPT	VX108466	PHILLIPS J.D.	OC C COY	YES	
CAPT	VX108462	STREAGER D.C.	2 1/c A COY	YES	
CAPT	VX108468	MURTAGHAN A.J.	2 1/c B COY	YES	
CAPT	VX108475	SMITH T.S.	2 1/c D COY	YES	
LIEUT	VX108473	FLOWER R.	10 Pl Comd	NO.	LIO A.C.N.
LIEUT	VX108477	CHALLIN R.C.	10.	YES	
LIEUT	VX30808	REY R.J.	9 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX108480	WAITE A.T.	2 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX43059	ABRAHAMSON J.	3 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX50320	PHILLIPS R.J.	16 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX108476	WALLACE R.R.Y.	8 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX108478	SULLIVAN J.A.	17 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX108482	MOORE W.J.E.	T.O.	YES	
LIEUT	VX108472	YOUNG G.A.	18 Pl Comd	NO.	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	VX108481	LESLIE W.V.	9.A.	YES	
LIEUT	VX108469	MURTAGHAN F.B.	13 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX53047	DEWAR J.W.	23 Pl Comd	NO.	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	VX54077	ELLIS W.C.N.	5 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	SX5456	L. LIU R.R.	14 Pl Comd	NO.	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	VX53520	MCMASTER C.W.	3 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX46476	DOLAN J.J.	11 Pl Comd	NO.	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	VX59534	SMITH R.W.	2 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX108471	Lewis W.O.	6 Pl Comd	NO.	R.A.E. MOORE.
LIEUT	VX108474	DOBBS B.J.	1 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	V69823	MORRIS W.D.	Superannary	YES	
LIEUT	VX41912	COOPER R.C.	19 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	V58250	RESSALL W.W.	Superannary	YES	
LIEUT	V56195	HAYES G.J.	15 Pl Comd	YES	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
CAPT	VX64356	GURRILL J.H.	A.A.M.C.	23/7/42.	R.M.O.
CAPT	VX38108	McDONOUGH C.A.	R/S Dental	Unit. 16/9/42.	DENTIST.
PADRE	V145895	CROUCH C.S.	8 Aust Inf Bde.	23/3/42.	P.

38 AUST INF BN. AUSTRALIA.

(Unit)

14 NOV 42.

(Date of Despatch)

[Signature] Major.
A/Command 38 Aust Inf Bn.

(Signature of Commander)

6 AUST INF BDR. 4 AUST DIV.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

11/12/3

33 INF INF III.

(Unit) 14 NOV

1923 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	"	"	1 (Total Government NOT required)
W.Os. Class II.	0	"	1
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	25	"	1
Staff Serjeants	1	1 (Tailor carried)	
Serjeants	36	Supervisory to H.Q.	
Corporals	79	3	
Troopers, Privates, &c.	603		40
TOTALS	830	*4	*42

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 O.R.	A.A.P.C.		
1 O.R.	A.A.P.S.		
3 O.R.	A.A.M.C.		
1 O.R.	A.A.C.C.		
1 C.R.	2/3 Dental Unit.		
1 O.R.	4 Div Hygiene		
1 O.R.	Salvage Unit.		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known.)
V69353	PTE	KEITH B.C.	Blacksmith	A.S.P.D. ASGOL.
V530016	PTE	DARLOW J.	"	DO.
V253330	PTE	ELMIDGE A.M.	2nd Div Mech.	DO.
V133302	PTE	CYRSDALE R.M.	"	110 A.C.H.
V69355	PTE	TILFORD J.O.	"	D's HQ. CLARENCE.
V250030	PTE	JACOBS P.O.J.	"	2/1 A.C.H.
V35362	PTE	ROCHESTER R.J.	1st COY	Cooking Sch. CLARENCE.
V180169	A/CPL	BENSON W.	1st CPT	A.R.D. HONNIAL.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

11/12/3 58 ASST INF BN. (Unit)

27 AS4.

PART A—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	-	-	1
Majors	5	1	-
Captains	10	1	-
Lieutenants	23	5	-
2nd Lieutenants	-	-	-
Quartermasters	1	-	-
Totals	37	4	1

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
MAJOR	MELVILLE	W.S. 58 BN	13/11/43	From G. Asst Inf Bn.
LIEUT	LEWIS	W.S. "	15/11/43	From RAE Sch. MOORA

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
MAJOR	VX34711	MELVILLE W.S.	C.O.	YES	
MAJOR	VX109460	WILSON S.O.	2 1/0	YES	
MAJOR	VX70902	HODGE R.R.	OC-D COY	YES	
CAPT	VX109483	STRAHAN J.H.	2 1/0 G COY	YES	
CAPT	V55817	HUGHES R.V.S.	2 1/0 D COY	YES	
CAPT	VX109463	GALDWELL G.J.	Adjutant	YES	
CAPT	VX109467	BROWN J.A.	OC HQ COY	YES	
CAPT	VX109464	DRAKE E.P.	OC A COY	YES	
CAPT	VX109465	FAGAN H.	OC E COY	YES	
CAPT	VX109466	PHILLIPS J.D.	OC-C COY	YES	
CAPT	VX109462	STREASER D.C.	2 1/0 B COY	NO.	A.R. Leave.
CAPT	VX109468	MCCONNAN A.J.	2 1/0 B COY	YES	
CAPT	VX109475	SMITH F.S.	Superintendy	YES	
LIEUT	VX109473	FLOWMAN H.McD	10 P1 Comd	NO.	GO ACH. CLAREMONT.
LIEUT	VX109477	ORRILLIN K.G.	I.O.	YES	
LIEUT	VX60808	EYE R.J.	9 P1 Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX109480	WATTE A.T.	4 P1 Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX48059	ABERNETHY A.J.	2 P1 Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX50320	PHILLIPS K.J.	16 P1 Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX109476	WALLACE R.E.Y.	8 P1 Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX109470	SULLIVAN J.A.	17 P1 Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX109482	MOORE W.J.E.	T.O.	YES	
LIEUT	VX109472	YOUNG G.A.	18 P1 Comd	NO.	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	VX109481	MORRISON H.V.	O.N.	YES	
LIEUT	VX109469	MCCONNAN F.B.	15 P1 Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX53047	DEWAR J.H.	12 P1 Comd	NO.	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	VX53047	ELLS W.C.H.	5 P1 Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX5456	LE LAY R.R.	14 P1 Comd	NO.	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	VX53520	MONAGHAN G.P.	8 P1 Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX46476	DOLES J.J.	11 P1 Comd	NO.	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	VX50534	SMITH R.W.	2 1/0 4 P1	YES	
LIEUT	VX109471	LINES W.O.	6 P1 Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX109474	YARD D.S.	7 P1 Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX9225	FORBES W.D.	Superintendy	YES	
LIEUT	VX41010	COOPER R.C.	19 P1 Comd	YES	
LIEUT	V58250	RUSSELL W.W.	Superintendy	YES	
LIEUT	V56185	HAYES G.J.	15 P1 Comd	YES	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
CAPT	VX64556	CURRELL J.H.	A.A.M.C.	25/1/42	R.M.O.
CAPT	VX63195	HODGKINSON G.A.	3/5 Dental Unit.	16/3/42	Dentist.
PADEE	V145895	CROUCH G.S.	6 Bde.	23/3/42	

53 AUST INF BDE. AUSTRALIA.
(Unit)

Johnnie Major.
Command 33 Aust Inf Bn.
(Signature of Commander)

21 NOV 42.
(Date of Despatch)

6 AUST INF BDE. 4 AUST DIV.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

11/12/3

38 AUST INF BN.

(Unit) 21 NOV

1918 (Date).

27 A34.

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	-	-	1 (Reinforcement NOT Required)
W.Os. Class II.	6	-	1 DO.
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	5	-	-
Staff Serjeants	1	1 (Tailor carried supernumary to	
Serjeants	30	2 W.R.) DO.	
Corporals	80	4 DO.	
Troopers, Privates, &c.	633	-	45
TOTALS	818	7 *	47 *

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 O.R.	A.A.P.C.		
1 O.R.	A.A.P.S.		
3 O.R.	A.A.M.C.		
1 O.R.	A.A.O.C.		
4 O.R.	2/5 Dental Unit.		
1 O.R.	4 Div Hygiene		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known.)
V69653	PTE	IMMES R.C.	Blacksmith.	A.T.F.D. ASCOT.
V330016	PTE	DARLOW J.	"	DO.
V245236	PTE	ELSHAUGH A.E.	TG Dr Mech.	DO.
VX83392	PTE	GRISDALE R.W.		110 A.C.H.
V69555	PTE	TILFORD J.G.		D & RD. CLAREMONT.
V250333	PTE	JACOBS P.D.J.		2/1 A.C.H.
V65242	PTE	ROCHESTER R.J.	TG COOK	Cook Sch. CLAREMONT.
VX89469	A/CPL	BENSON W.	MT CPL	A.R.D. NORTHAM.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
MAJOR	V734712	MURPHY	H.O.	C.O.	YES
MAJOR	V7100160	MURPHY	S.O.	2 1/6	YES
MAJOR	V770000	HODGE	R.R.	OC B COY	YES
CAPT	V7100163	MURPHY	J.H.	2 1/6 C COY	YES
CAPT	V55817	MURPHY	R.V.S.	2 1/6 B COY	YES
CAPT	V7100163	CALDWELL	G.J.	Mjutant	YES
CAPT	V7100167	DRON	J.A.	OC 10 COY	YES
CAPT	V7100164	DRON	E.P.	OC A COY	YES
CAPT	V7100165	HACK	H.	OC B COY	YES
CAPT	V7100166	WILLIAMS	J.D.	OC C COY	YES
CAPT	V7100163	WILLIAMS	D.C.	2 1/6 A COY	NO. A.R. LEAVE.
CAPT	V7100163	WILLIAMS	A.J.	2 1/6 B COY	YES
CAPT	V7100175	WILLIAMS	H.S.	Superannuated	YES
LIEUT	V7100173	WILLIAMS	H.M.D.	10 Pl Comd	NO. 60 AGE CLARENCE.
LIEUT	V7100177	WILLIAMS	H.C.	I.O.	YES
LIEUT	V760000	WILLIAMS	R.J.	9 Pl Comd	YES
LIEUT	V7100180	WILLIAMS	A.E.	4 Pl Comd	YES
LIEUT	V740059	WILLIAMS	A.J.	2 Pl Comd	YES
LIEUT	V750324	WILLIAMS	K.J.	16 Pl Comd	NO. 4 Aust Div.
LIEUT	V7100176	WALLACE	R.E.V.	8 Pl Comd	YES
LIEUT	V7100170	WILLIAMS	J.A.	17 Pl Comd	YES
LIEUT	V7100182	WILLIAMS	H.J.E.	I.O.	YES
LIEUT	V7100179	WILLIAMS	G.A.	10 Pl Comd	NO. 3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	V7100183	WILLIAMS	H.V.	C.M.	YES
LIEUT	V7100160	WILLIAMS	E.P.	13 Pl Comd	YES
LIEUT	V750000	WILLIAMS	J.H.	12 Pl Comd	NO. 3 Corps Sch. HARVEY
LIEUT	V750000	WILLIAMS	H.C.H.	5 Pl Comd	YES
LIEUT	V71450	WILLIAMS	R.P.	14 Pl Comd	NO. 3 Corps Sch. HARVEY
LIEUT	V750000	WILLIAMS	C.P.	3 Pl Comd	YES
LIEUT	V740173	WILLIAMS	J.J.	11 Pl Comd	NO. 3 Corps Sch. HARVEY
LIEUT	V750000	WILLIAMS	H.W.	2 1/6 4 Pl	YES
LIEUT	V7100171	WILLIAMS	H.O.	6 Pl Comd	YES
LIEUT	V7100174	WILLIAMS	B.J.	1 Pl Comd	YES
LIEUT	V55825	WILLIAMS	W.D.	Superannuated	YES
LIEUT	V741013	WILLIAMS	R.C.	10 Pl Comd	YES
LIEUT	V58250	WILLIAMS	W.V.	Superannuated	YES
LIEUT	V56135	WILLIAMS	C.J.	15 Pl Comd	YES

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
CAPT	V764360	WILLIAMS J.H.	A.A.M.C.	23/7/42	R.N.O.
CAPT	V700105	WILLIAMS G.A.	2/5 Dental Unit.	10/9/42	Dentist.
PADEE	V745095	WILLIAMS G.S.	6 Ddo.	23/9/42	

Lehua Major.
Command 33 Aust Inf Bn.
(Signature of Commander)

33 Aust Inf Bn. (Unit)
23 Nov 42 (Date of Despatch)

6 Aust Inf Bn. 4 Aust Div.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

11/12/3

38 AUST INF BN. (Unit)

23 NOV

1943 (Date)

23 A34.

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	-	-	1 (Reinforcement NOT required)
W.Os. Class II.	6	-	1 Do.
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	6	1	-
Staff Serjeants	1	1 (Tallow carried superannary to	
Serjeants	30	3 W.R. Do.	
Corporals	30	4 Do.	
Troopers, Privates, &c.	697	-	30
TOTALS	829	9*	38*

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
3 O.R.	A.A.M.C.		
1 O.R.	A.A.P.C.		
1 O.R.	A.A.P.S.		
1 O.R.	A.A.O.C.		
4 O.R.	2/5 Dental Unit		
1 O.R.	4 Div. Hygiene.		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known.)
V330016	PTE	DARLOW J.	Blacksmiths	A.F.F.D. ASCOT.
V245236	PTE	ELSHAUGH A.E.	TO Dr Kochs	DO.
VX86392	PTE	GRISDALE R.W.		ILO A.G.H.
V250137	PTE	MCHIRO H.A.		D. B. RD CLAREMONT.
V245267	PTE	GIRI H.T.		I.L.D. CLAREMONT
V22 5432	PTE	SCHULTZ H.R.		ILO A.G.H.

MACHINE GUN COMPANY
NO PLATOON cont

RANK	TRANSPORT	TRADE GROUP	NAME	WEAPONS	RDS
Cpl	TRUCK 6	Cpl		R	50
Gun No 1	15 cut G S	Pte		-	12
Gun No 2	"	Pte		R	12
Gun No 3	"	Pte		R	50
Gun No 4	"	Pte		R	50
Gun No 5	"	Pte		R	50
Dr M T	"	Dr		R	50

M.G. 3500
Tools

TOTALS for Platoon :-

Officers 1
Sjts 1
Cpls 1
O.R.'s 1
T.Gp 2
T.Gp 3
Ptes 26
M.T.Drs 5

Pistols 1
Rifles 2
M.G.'s 4
M.T.Rifles 1

TOTALS for M.M.G. Coy :-

Officers 5
O.S.M. 1
Sjts 8
Cpls 13
T.Group 2 7
T.Group 3 10
Drs M.T. 20
O.R.'s 37

Pistols 41
Rifles 100
M.G. 12 42,000 Rds
M.T.Rifles 3
M.M.G. 2 3000 Rds

J. Section

CO. COMMANDER

PLATOON LEADER

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R.&O. 1587.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO. 76 - 3 NOV. 42.

BY

MAJOR S. O. WILSON R. D. ADMINISTERING COMMAND 38 AUST. INF. BN.

1. COURT OF INQUIRY.

A Court of Inquiry consisting of the undermentioned Officers will sit, at time to be nominated by the President, at IRWIN to inquire into the loss of equipment belonging to V64485 Pte O'CONNOR J. T.

<u>COURT.</u>	President.	Major HODGE	R. R.
	Member.	Capt. STREADER	D. C.
	Member.	Capt. SMITH	F. S.

2. CANTEEN HOURS. The following are amended Canteen hours.

<u>MONDAY - - SATURDAY.</u>	<u>SUNDAY.</u>
DRY. 0700 - 0800 hrs.	0730 - 0830 hrs.
1630 - 1715 hrs.	1500 - 1700 hrs.
1830 - 2100 hrs.	

WEE. 1830 - 2100 hrs.

3. LEAVE PASSES.

In future numbers of personnel to proceed to DONGARRA on leave will be advised to this Hq. by 1200 hrs daily. Leave passes will be forwarded to reach this Hq. by 1300 hrs. Personnel appearing on leave parade for whom there is no leave pass issued will be returned to Coy lines.

4. PHOTOGRAPHY.

Photography of the following is prohibited:-

Military vehicles of all types.	Aerial views.
Tanks.	Aerodromes.
Signal equipment.	Fortifications.
Artillery weapons.	Camps.
Defences.	Military operations.
Aircraft.	Weapons.
Ships of any kind.	Diagrams of weapons.

When photographs are being taken, special care must be exercised to ensure that none of these prohibited subjects appear in the background of the picture taken.

5. PUNISHMENTS.

VX88516 Pte. BARBER R. Offence, A.W.L. from 1730 hrs 31 OCT. 42 to 0015 hrs 2 NOV. 42. Fined. £3.
V330039 Pte. SMITH L. F. Offence, A.W.L. from 1730 hrs 31 OCT 42 to 0015 hrs 2 NOV 42. Fined. £5.

G. J. Caldwell Capt.
ADJUTANT 38 AUST. INF. BN.

NOTICE.

FOUND.

Black fountain pen, between D Coy lines and Hot Spring.
May be claimed at D Coy Office.

No. 6 ~~PLATOON~~ PLATOON

RAISE	TRANSPORT	TRADE GROUP	NAME	RELATIONS	R/S
Pl Sjt	TRUCK 11		Sjt		50
Mech ...T.	3 ton G S		Mech T Gp 2		50
Squid Repr	"		Pte T Gp 3		50
Dr ...T.	"		Dr		50
Dr ...T.	"		Dr		50
Armourer	TRUCK 12		Sjt att		50
Shoemaker	3 ton G S		Cpl att		50
Dr ...T.	"		Dr		50
Dr ...T.	"		Dr		50
Gen Duties	TRUCK 13		Pte		50
Gen Duties	3 ton G S		Pte		50
Dr ...T.	"		Dr		50
Dr ...T.	"		Dr		50
Butcher	TRUCK 14		Pte T Gp 3		50
Clerk	3 ton G S		Pte T Gp 3		50
Dr ...T.	"		Dr		50
Dr ...T.	"		Dr		50
Water Duties	TRUCK 15		Pte		50
Man	Water		Dr		50
Dr ...T.	"		Dr		50
Water Duties	TRUCK 16		Pte		50
Man	Water		Dr		50
Dr ...T.	"		Dr		50
Wpt Sjt	L.O		Sjt		12

T. Section

TOTALS :- Including attached

TOTALS :-
 M.T. Rifle 1 50
 Pistols 3
 Rifles 50

Officers	2
W.O	2
Sjts	6
Cpls	4
O.R's T Gp 2	2
" T Gp 3	3
Wrs ...T.	22
Wes	11
	50

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1. No. 77 - 7 NOV 42.

BY

MAJOR S. O. WILSON E.D. ADMINISTERING COMMAND 38 AUST. INF. BN.

1. HOT SPRING. Each Coy using hot spring is responsible to see that pool and inlet are cleaned after use. OC parade will detail 2 ORs to clean sides of pool and inlet with brass broom after the parade and before party leaves the vicinity.

2. CANTEENS
BEER, WINE
AND SPIRITS
PURCHASES. As from 26 Oct 42 no sales will be made by Canteens on a discount basis. Messes and Units buying on 7½% and 5% discounts must purchase from Bulk Stores MINGHEW. Every order for beer, wines and spirits by Messes or Units must be supported by a certificate in dup signed by the CO giving the following info:-
(a) The quantity of liquor required.
(b) Period it is to cover.
(c) Strength of Mess.
(d) Signature of CO authorising.

No sales of beer, wine or spirits will be sold without this information being given.

PURCHASES OF GOODS BY UNITS. Certain Units are requisitioning for goods from Canteens and Issuing Points for Officers and Sergeants Messes on a 7½% discount basis, when the goods are in fact for a Unit on a 5% discount basis. As units participate and Messes do not, in the monthly distribution, this practice deprives troops of their share. A strict check must be kept on this method of purchasing and this practice will not be allowed.
BULK CANTEEN - Closed Fridays and Sundays.
RAZOR BLADES are NOT purchaseable at Canteens but are an Army Iss ue.

3. AIRMAIL SERVICE
EASTERN STATES. It is advised that as from 30 Oct 42 a daily airmail service (Mondays excepted) commenced between WA and Eastern States. The exception means that there will be NO plane into PERTH on Monday nights or out on Tuesday Morning.

OUT OF BOUNDS. Workroom at Dental Centre if OUT OF BOUNDS at all times to all ranks other than 2/5 Dental personnel.

G. J. Caldwell. *G. J. Caldwell*
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

NOTICES.

FOUND. Rifle No. 99492. Owner may claim at RQ Store.

R.C. CHURCH
PARADE. Will be held in area between 38 Bn and 14/32 Bn at 1030 hrs. Dress:- Shorts and Shirts, Waist belt.

NONDENOMINATIONAL
CHURCH PARADE. Will be held at 0845 hrs at usual site. Dress:- Shorts and Shirt, belt and sidearms.

RIFLE COMPANY
HEAD QUARTERS

0.

RANK	TRANSPORT	TRADE GROUP	NAME	WEAPONS	RDS
O.C.	TRUCK 1 15 cwt G S	Capt		P	12
Clerk	"	Cpl		R	50
Dr M.T.	"	Dr		R	50
O.S.M.	TRUCK 2 15 cwt G S	O 2		R	50
Dr Mech	"	Pte T Gp 3		R	50
Dr M.T.	"	Dr		R	50
Cook	TRUCK 3 Took Kitchen	Sjt		R	50
Sjt Cook	"	Sjt		R	50
Cpl Cook	"	Cpl		R	50
Cook	"	Pte T Gp 2		R	50
Storeman	"	Pte		R	50
Dr M.T.	"	Dr		R	50
Orderly	BICYCLE 1	Pte		R	50
Orderly	BICYCLE 2	Pte		R	50
2 I/C	MARCHING	Lieut		P	12
Orderly	"	Pte		R	50
Satman	"	Pte		R	50
Satman	"	Pte		R	50

TOTALS :-
 Officers 2
 O.S.M. 1
 Sjts 2
 Cpls 2
 Cook T Gp 2 1
 Dr Mech Gp 3 1
 Dr M.T. 3
 O.R.'s 6

Pistols 2
 Rifles 16

Note :- 1 extra Truck G S 15 cwt
 required for marching
 personnel.

2 + 16

D.F.
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R & O. 1587.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1. No. 78. 11 NOV 42.

BY

MAJOR S. O. WILSON E.D. ADMINISTERING COMMAND 38 AUST INF BN.

1. POSTAL - TELEGRAMS RELATING TO BETTING ETC. Telegrams containing matter either directly or indirectly relating to racing or any future sporting event will not be accepted.
2. PILLION RIDING. Attention is drawn to ASO 8/5. CO's and OC's will be personally responsible to ensure that disciplinary action is taken against motor cyclists who carry pillion riders.
3. ROAD DISCIPLINE. Drivers of all vehs will be warned that besides being severely punished, licences will be cancelled for breaches of road discipline, including exceeding of speed limits as laid down. It is apparent, from observations, that units are NOT making any effort to enforce road discipline.
4. Y.M.C.A. TRUCK. Truck will visit Coys on following nights.

WED	11 Nov.	B Coy.
THUR	12 Nov.	C Coy.
FRI	13 Nov.	D Coy.
SAT	14 Nov.	A Coy.
SUN	15 Nov.	HQ Coy.

Hot coffee will be served and wireless will be operating. Members of other Coys may visit Coy. where truck is to hear the news.

J. D. Phillips. Capt.
A/Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

----- NOTICES -----

FOUND.

On Picquet truck Saturday night 7 NOV 42. a Greatcoat. Owner may claim "B" Coy office.

LOST.

Taken from "B" Coy showers a navy blue mone. belt with zipp fasteners, on the afternoon of 7 NOV 42. Finder please return to "B" Coy office.

H.Q. COMPANY,
NO 3. PLATOON MORTARS

F!

RANK TRANSPORT TRADE GROUP NAME WEAPONS RLS

CARRIER 1

O.C.	"	Lieut		P	12
Fitter H.V.	"	Pte T.C. 1.		R	50
Orderly	"	Pte		R	50
Dr. Mechanic	"	Dr. T.C. 3		R	50

CARRIER 2

Sjt	"	Sjt		R	50
Mortar No	"	Pte		R	50
Mortar No	"	Pte		R	50
Mortar No	"	Pte		R	50

Dr. Mechanic	"	Dr. T.G. 3		R	50
--------------	---	------------	--	---	----

CARRIER 3

Cpl	"	Cpl		R	50
Mortar No	"	Pte		R	50
Mortar No	"	Pte		R	50
Mortar No	"	Pte		R	50

Dr. Mechanic	"	Dr. T.G. 3		R	50
				3" Mortar	72

CARRIER 4

Sjt	"	Sjt		R	50
Mortar No	"	Pte		R	50
Mortar No	"	Pte		R	50
Mortar No	"	Pte		R	50

Dr. Mechanic	"	Dr. T.G. 3		R	50
				5" Mortar	7

CARRIER 5

Cpl	"	Cpl		R	50
Mortar No	"	Pte		R	50
Mortar No	"	Pte		R	50
Mortar No	"	Pte		R	50

Dr. Mechanic	"	Dr. T.G. 3		R	50
				3" Mortar	72

CARRIER 6

Sjt	"	Sjt		R	50
Mortar No	"	Pte		R	50
Mortar No	"	Pte		R	50
Mortar No	"	Pte		R	50

Dr. Mechanic	"	Dr. T.G. 3		R	50
				5" Mortar	72

[Handwritten signature]

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO. 79 - 16 NOV. 42.

BY

MAJOR S. O. WILSON E. D., ADMINISTERING COMMAND 38 AUST. INF. BN.

**1. TRANSFER TO
A.I.F.**

The following personnel having volunteered for service in the A.I.F. been classified medically Fit Class 1 and completed A.A.F.'s A2 00 a re transferred to A.I.F. and allotted Army Nos shown:

V225188	Pte.	BOYD R. J.	VXII13321	14/10/42.
V225378	Pte.	CRAMER G. S.	VXII13322	29/9/42.
V245733	Pte.	SYPHERS J. A.	VXII13323	29/9/42.
V59611	A/Sgt.	ATKINSON W. O.	VXII13324	10/8/42.
V245562	Pte.	HANSFORD R. H.	VXII13362	16/10/42.
V225396	Pte.	CHIDZEY E.	VXII13363	16/10/42.
V245560	Pte.	GILMORE H. D.	VXII13364	16/10/42.
V95570	A/Sgt.	TRAHMR G. T.	VXII13365	16/10/42.
V59837	A/Cpl.	HOCKING E. I.	VXII13366	16/10/42.
V330109	Pte.	FRA NCLIS F. C.	VXII13367	16/10/42.
V240316	Pte.	SMART F. L.	VXII13368	5/10/42.
V225405	Pte.	DIXON R. A.	VXII13369	6/10/42.
V69686	Sgt.	NEWMAN W. L.	VXII13370	21/8/42.

2. MT. DRIVING.

In order that wear of engines, transmissions, brakes, and tyres may be reduced to a minimum, and economy in petrol effected, the following instructions will be promulgated to all MT. Drivers and any breach will be made the subject of disciplinary action.

- (a). Rapid deceleration by changing into lower gear when slowing down at corners or crossings will cease. This form of driving places an undue strain on engine and transmission and causes excess wear on tyres.
- (b). Excessive use of breaks during normal driving is mainly due to bad driving and lack of anticipation. Constant and heavy wear is thereby imposed on both tyres and breaks, and this practice will cease.

**3. CONSUMPTION OF
SCHOOL DRINKING
WATER.**

- (a) A complaint has been received about the excessive consumption of drinking water from a school in the dry area during the recent Corps exercise.
- (b) With the approach of warmer weather the drinking water position in country districts will become extremely acute, and as the resources available for children at schools in the dry areas are already very restricted, under NO circumstances will any persons draw water from school tanks.

**4. TOBACCO AND
CIGARETTES.**

The allocation of tobacco and cigarettes for the month of Nov. from Ganteons is on the following basis:

3 Ozs of tobacco per man per week
or
100 cigarettes per man per week.

5. CHRISTMAS MAILS.

TELEGRAMS. Christmas greeting telegrams for delivery at Christmas must be posted by 18 DEC. 42. Telegrams of an important nature for transmission between 18 and 24 DEC should be sent URGENT RATE to ensure delivery.

PARCELS AND PACKAGES. Must be posted by 5 DEC. to ensure delivery.

6. WIRELESS SETS.

This unit has received 3 wireless sets on loan from the Y.M.C.A. Sets will be located as follows: 1 with B & C Coys, 1 with A & D Coys and 1 with Hq Coy. Mutual arrangements will be made between Coys for use of sets.

J. D. Phillips
J. D. Phillips Cap

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO. 80 - 18 NOV 42.

BY

MAJOR W. S. MELVILLE, ADMINISTERING COMMAND 38 AUST INF BN.

1. ANNUAL
RECREATIONAL
LEAVE.

Advice has been received by this unit that leave to Home Stations will commence immediately.

The following is the priority of travel :-

- (a) Urgent compassionate cases.
- (b) Married personnel with increase in family since coming to W.A.
- (c) Married personnel and bonafide cases of personnel desiring to be married.
- (d) Single personnel.

The above only applies to personnel who have been in W.A. for a period of more than 7 months, during which time they have NOT had leave or a school to Vic.

The following instructions will apply to all personnel travelling on leave unless otherwise advised by this Hq.

- (a) Period of leave will be 24 days plus 4 days travelling time.
- (b) Rifles and Amn will be withdrawn by Coy CQ's.
- (c) All articles of web equipment and messing gear will be carried.
- (d) Kit bags may be carried if required.
- (e) 2 blankets will be carried.
- (f) Equipment and clothing not taken on leave will be labelled and handed into Coy Q store.
- (g) Tea and sugar ration coupons will be issued. In the event of coupons not arriving before first draft of personnel proceed on leave they will be issued to them when they return from leave.
- (h) Time and place of reporting for movement to railway station will be advised to Coy Offices by this Hq.
- (i) Personnel proceeding from this area will be required to take 4 days ration and full water bottle.
- (j) Home leave passes will be issued by this unit, but L.T.D. Statement will fill in dates for which leave is granted.
- (k) Paybooks will be carried by all personnel.
- (l) Personnel proceeding to Vic. will pass through L.T.D. Royal Park both on their arrival and return.
- (m) Personnel will report to L.T.D. Royal Park any illness or injury occurring whilst on leave. A doctors certificate from ANY doctor is NOT a cover for A.W.L. Personnel sick will be evacuated whilst on leave to nearest hospital.

G. J. Caldwell

Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1. No. 81 - 18 NOV 42.

BY

MAJOR W. S. MELVILLE, ADMINISTERING COMMAND 38 AUSTRALIAN INF BATT.

1. AMMUNITION. Notes on the Care and Preservation of Ammunition and Explosives in the Field will be studied by all Officers and N.C.O.'s.
2. DUTIES. The following Guards and duties will be supplied by duty company and will mount at retreat each night at all sites until advised to the contrary.
Orderly Officer:- Mount retreat, tour of duty until 0830 hours next day.
3. GUARDS.
1. Sgt, 1 Cpl, 8 O.Rs mount at retreat - tour of duty until retreat. Sgt, Cpl and 8 ORs be on duty at night time, disposed as follows:-
Main gate. 2 ORs.
Q Store. 2 ORs.

Cpl and 4 ORs be on duty in day time disposed as follows:-
Main Gate- 1 O.R.
Q Store- 1 O.R.

Transport Officer will supply Guard to be on duty all night to Guard Petrol dump and Tpt Office.
4. TATTOO ROLL CALL. Tattoo roll call will be held each evening at 2130 hrs and reports to C.O. by 2145 hrs.
5. Messages in connection with recent offensive in Egypt.
From General Sir Thomas Blamey, Commander, Allied Land Forces in S.W. Pacific Area, and Commander-in-Chief, A.M.F., to General Sir Harold Alexander, Commander-in-Chief, Middle East:-

"Heartiest congratulations to you and all under your command associated with smashing victory from commanders, officers and men of the Australian Military Forces and Allied Land Forces in S.W.P.A."

From General Alexander to General Blamey.

"The magnificent fighting qualities of the Australian Imperial Forces have again been shown on this battlefield. Under the able leadership of General H. H. H. they have played a major part in our great victory."

6. NEXT-OF-KIN CHANGE OF ADDRESS. Coy Comds will impress upon all ranks the necessity of advising any change of address by next-of-kin. Notification to be forwarded to D.R.O. per this HQ. Coys will immediately check address of next-of-kin to ensure that any recent changes are advised to this HQ.

W. S. Melville
W. S. MELVILLE, Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO. 82 20 NOV. 42

BY

MAJOR W. S. MELVILLE ADMINISTERING COMMAND 38 AUST. INF. BN.

1. DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL.

VX88617 Cpl. Geoffrey Gordon SAFFRON - 38 AUST. INF. BN.

The result of the above trial was as follows:-

Charge. WOAS ABSENTING HIMSELF WITHOUT LEAVE.

AA 15(1) In that he at IRWIN on 19 OCT 42 WOAS absented himself without leave from 38 Aust Inf Bn from 0630 hrs on 19 OCT 42 until 0830 hrs on 24 OCT 42.

Finding. GUILTY.

Sentence. Signed 5 NOV. 42 - "To be reduced to the ranks and to undergo detention for a period of ninety (90) days."

Confirmed. 14 NOV. 42.

2. DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL.

V245474 Pte Samuel James GERT - 38 AUST. INF. BN.

The result of the above trial was as follows:-

Charge. DESERTING HIS MAJESTY'S SERVICE.

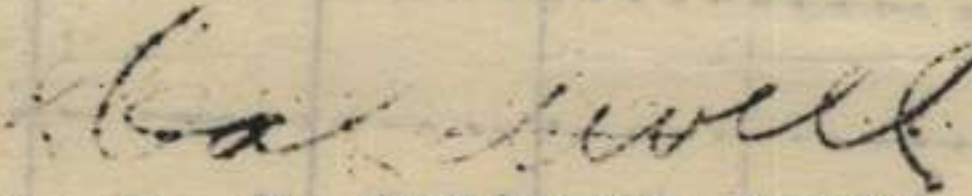
AA 12(1)(a) In that he at GHERANG on 7 MAR 42 absented himself without leave from 38 Aust. Inf. Bn with intent to absent himself permanently from Military duty until apprehended by Military Police at BENDIGO, Vic. on 7 SEP. 42.

Finding. GUILTY.

Sentence. Signed 6 NOV. 42 - "To undergo detention for a period of fifteen (15) months."

Confirmed. 14 NOV. 42.

3. KITCHEN REFUSE. All kitchen refuse normally disposed of as pig feed will now be disposed of under unit arrangements, either by free or burning. All contracts for refuse for pig feed will be cancelled.


G. J. Caldwell Capt
Adjutant 38 Aust. Inf. Bn

Distributions--

G.O.	1.
2 i/c	1.
All Coys	2.
File.	1.
Diary.	1.
T.O.	1.
R.M.	1.
Caterer	1.
Padre.	1.
Pay Sgt	1.
5 Aist.	1.
Inf. Bde.	4.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1. No. 83. 24 NOV 42.

MAJOR W. S. MELVILLE,

BY
COMMANDING

38 AUST INF BN.

1. ROUTINE The following routine will apply until further advised.

Reveille.	0630	x
Adm Pde.	0645	
Sick Pde.	0700	x
Breakfast.	0730	x
Quarter Warn.	0800	x
Coy Pde.	0815	
Markers.	0830	x
Bn Parade.	0900	
Training Pde.	0915	
to	1230	
Midday Meal.	1245	X
Training Pde.	1330	
to	1630	
Evening meal.	1730	x
Retreat.	1800	x
Sgts Mess.	1815	x
Officers Mess.	1830	x
First Post.	2130	x
Last Post.	2200	x
Lights out.	2215	x

x Bugle Calls.

2. DUTIES.

The following Guards and duties will be supplied by duty Coy and will mount, in front of BN HQ, at retreat each night.

- Orderly Duties.
- Camp Guard.
- Inlying and Fire picquet.

Composition:- Orderly Duties:-

- Orderly Officer - Retreat to Retreat - will be released for normal training from 0815 hrs daily unless advised to contrary. Will take up duty again at 1730 hrs.
- Orderly N.C.O. - Retreat to Retreat, on duty all time.
- Orderly. - Retreat to Retreat, on duty all time.

Camp Guard:-

From Retreat to Reveille.

- 1 Sgt.
- 2 Cpls.
- 18 O.Rs.

From Reveille to Retreat.

- 1 Opl.
- 9 O.Rs.

Remainder of Guard report to Coy for normal training at reveille.

Guard will be disposed as follows:-

- By night, 2 sentries each on:- Main entrance.
BN HQ.
Q Store.
- By day, 1 sentry each on:- Main entrance.
BN HQ.
Q Store.

Inlying Picquet

1 Platoon, from Retreat to Reveille.

All new duties and old orderly duties will report on Dn Duty Pde Ground at 1730 hrs. Officer of Inlying picquet and incoming Orderly Officer will report to O.O. C.S.Ms. will march up other ranks and hand over to R.S.M.

DRESS. O.O. For mounting and dismounting. KD or KWD slacks, belt, shirt, sleeves rolled down, tie, and cap, no anklets or gaiters. At all other times will conform to the dress of the day.
Orderly N.C.O. Dress for the day, plus belt and sidearms.
and Orderly.

Camp Guard. Shorts, shirts, sock tops, puttees, drill order.

Inlying Picquet. Shorts, shirts, sock tops, puttees, belt and side arms. Officer dressed same as tps, pistol in lieu of side arms.

For mounting and after retreat and until reveille, all hats will be turned up; from reveille to retreat, all hats will be turned down.

3. DUTY ROSTER.

To mount at retreat on undermentioned dates.

B COY.	23 NOV	42.		
C "	24 "	42	28 NOV	42
D "	25 "	42	29 "	42
A "	26 "	42	30 "	42
B "	27 "	42	1 DEC	42

and then in the above rotation.

4. CANTEEN HOURS. Week days. Dry 0700 - 0800 Wet 1830 - 2100.
1245 - 1315
1630 - 1715
1830 - 2100
Sundays. Dry 1100 - 1200 NO WET.
1400 - 1630

5. HATS. Hats working will cease to be worn by all personnel forthwith in this Unit.
Hats felt fur, will be creased straight down centre only and crease will not be pinned or held by any article.

6. REGTL OFFICE BN HQ AREA. Is OUT of bounds to all troops except on duty.

7. TRANSPORT. All transport will be requisitioned for on G 1s and will be approved by Adjutant before being used. Other than car and 2 i/c truck NO truck will leave lines without this approval. G 1s for following day must be submitted to BN HQ by 1200 hrs daily, and only in very exceptional circumstances will any transport be approved if submitted after this time.

8. SICK PARADE. Will be fallen in in Coy Lines by Coy O. Cpl and marched to R.A.P. by 0700 hrs, there handed over to Bn O. N.C.O. together with A 46's. Bn O. N.C.O. will hand over parade to R.M.O. and waits at R.A.P. until sick parade is concluded, to see that sick personnel return direct to lines as quickly as possible and that Coy is advised of the result of parade early.

9. TRACK DISCIPLINE. Vehicles will only travel on roads and driving across open spaces to kitchens, Offices, Q Stores etc., will not be permitted. The driver of any truck disobeying this order will be subject to strict disciplinary action. Vehicle parks will be established at BN HQ and Transport areas.

10. PUGGAREES. Will not be worn by any member other than those returned from overseas, or until such time as they are issued.
11. OFFICIAL TIME. Will be given by Sigs at 0800 hrs daily. Coys will send orderly to Sig Office at this time until L/T established. Sigs will send over L/T where connected.
12. MAIL. All outgoing mail to be at Postal Sargeants tent by 1100 hrs daily.

G. J. Caldwell
G. J. Caldwell, Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn

Distribution List As:-

C.O.	1
2 i/c	1
HQ Coy Comd.	2
A " "	2
B " "	2
C " "	2
D " "	2
I Section.	1
Sig O.	1
T.O.	1
Q.M.	1
Caterer.	1
R.M.O.	1
Bde.	1

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1. No. 84. 25 NOV 42.
BY

MAJOR W. S. MELVILLE. COMMANDING 38 AUSTR INF BN.

**RECREATIONAL
LEAVE
INTERSTATE.**

- (a) Leave will be available, (subject to operational requirements and to the availability of tpt).
- (b) **QUOTAS** :- Units will observe requirements that no more than 10% of the unit may be away at one time. Subject to this requirement, so far as possible units will allot by sub-units and pers will move as such.
- (c) **NOMINAL ROLLS** : (AAF Mob 3) will be prepared by units in respect of quota for each train load, and will include address of member whilst on leave (GRO 406). Nominal Rols (4 copies) to be sent to Hq 4 Aust Div 72 hrs before scheduled date of departure of each train. Rols will show home station of each individual so that on-fwding can be arranged from LTD S. Aust L of O Area.
- (d) **LEAVE PASSES** :- Leave passes will be prepared by units concerned, to be endorsed by LTD CLAREMONT. Before entraining, passes will be handed to OO train, who will deliver them to OO LTD CLAREMONT on arrival for endorsement. OO Overland train will retain and arrange for delivery to individuals only at LTD nearest final destination.
- (e) **LEAVE PERIOD** : All ranks to be instructed that leave will begin and end at LTD nearest final destination. Tps going AWL before arrival at latter LTD will be liable to have leave cancelled in addition to such other disciplinary action as may be involved.
- (f) **DRESS** : Particular attention will be paid to dress by all ranks when on leave.
- (g) **DISCIPLINE** : For leave privileges to be retained it is essential that a high standard of discipline be maintained by all ranks throughout.
- (h) **OFFICERS' BATMEN**. Where possible batmen will be granted leave with their respective offrs and will continue duties en route. In other cases OO train will arrange for other pers to undertake these duties.
- (i) **OFFRS AND NCO'S**. At least 10 offrs and proportionate number of NCO's will be allotted to each train and will be responsible to OO train for conduct of tps.
- (j) **TIMETABLE** :

West-East commencing 20 Nov 42.

Depart Claremont	1450 hrs	Fri and Tue
Arrive Northam	1755 "	"
Depart "	1830 "	" evening meal
Arrive Kalgoorlie	0800 "	Sat & Wed B'fast.
Depart "	1245 "	" & mid-day meal
Arrive P.Pirie	0810 "	Mon & Fri
Depart "	0930 "	" breakfast.
Arrive Adelaide	1338 "	"

East-West commencing 19 Nov 42.

Depart Adelaide	1230 hrs	Thur and Sun
Arrive P.Pirie	1610 "	"
Depart "	1700 "	"
Arrive Kalgoorlie	1230 "	Sat & Tue m'day meal
Depart "	1400 "	"

P.T.O.

Arrive S. Cross	1930 hrs	Sat & Tue	evening
Depart "	2000 "	"	meal.
Arrive Claremont	0630 "	Sun " Wed	

(k) MEAL ARRANGEMENTS KALGOORLIE - PT PIRIE

- (i) Meals between KALGOORLIE and PT PIRIE will be served from Wiles cooker on train.
- (ii) W Aust L of G Area will arrange rations for West-East train.

ARRANGEMENTS AT KALGOORLIE

- (l) (i) Trains will stop opposite transit camp where tps will detrain and entrain. No tps will detrain or entrain at KALGOORLIE OR PARKESTON.
- (ii) Meals at KALGOORLIE will be provided by transit camp.

(m) MEAL ARRANGEMENTS AT NORTHAM AND SOUTHERN CROSS.

Will be arranged by W Aust L of G Area,

(n) ARMS, EQPT AND PERSONAL KIT.

- (i) Pers travelling on leave other than in op areas will NOT carry arms. Arms will be stored under Coy arrangements.
- (ii) Messing gear, blankets and web eqpt will be carried at all times.
- (iii) Kitbags carried only if required. They may be stored at kit store under Div arrangements.

(o) ENTRAINING

- (i) All ranks will be entrained and detrained at Leave Transit Depots.
- (ii) Pers will be entrained as follows :-

BETWEEN PERTH AND KALGOORLIE :-

Each 2 Berth compartment	--	3
" 4 "	"	6

BETWEEN KALGOORLIE AND PORT PIRIE :-

Each 2 Berth compartment	-	3 Offrs or
		4 OR.
" 4 "	-	6 Offrs or
		8 OR.

- (iii) Entraining, detraining, transfers at break of gauge stations and detraining and entraining for meals will be carried out as a drill.

(p) OO TRAINS

- (i) 4 Aust Mov Control Gp in conjunction with HQ 3 Aust Corps will appoint an OO train and conduct Offrs and NCO's for each train. Bulk supplies of orders for OO trains will be made available by 4 Aust Mov Control Gp and copies issued to OO train several hours prior to departure. A receipt from OO train will be obtained for copies issued.
- (ii) LTD will give any further instructions necessary to the OO train on its arrival at LTD.
- (iii) Strict train discipline will be maintained.

(q) REPORT BY TRAIN ADJT

In addition to duties set out in SOs to OO trains, train adjt under direction OO train will maintain log of train and fwd same with report and recommendations if any to 3 Aust Corps immediately upon completion of journey.

(r) SECURITY

Secrecy will be maintained. This will be impressed on all ranks.

(s) PAY, SUBSISTENCE, RATION COUPONS

Pay will be made available at LTDs before soldiers march out on leave. Subsistence allowance will also be paid at LTDs.

- (t) ALLOTMENT WITHIN FORMATION
 (i) Allotment to Div tps and Bdes for succeeding trains will be made by Hq 4 Aust Div and advised from time to time. Sub-allotment within Bdes will be at discretion of Bde Comds.
- (u) CUSTODY AND CARE OF ARMS
 Coy arrangements will be made for custody and care of arms of leave pers.

2. BDE DUTIES

The 38 Aust Inf Bn will be Bde duty Bn from retreat to retreat and will mount on the following dates :-

<u>DATES</u>	<u>DUTY COY FOR BDE WILL BE BN DUTY COY.</u>
25 Nov 42	D Coy.
28 Nov 42	C "
1 Dec 42	B "
4 Dec 42	A "
7 Dec 42	D "
10 Dec 42	C "
13 Dec 42	B "
16 Dec 42	A "

and so on in the above rotation.

Duty Coy will supply any duty nominated through this HQ by Bde. Tpt on each duty day will supply 15 cwt truck at 1500 hrs (i.e. day following mounting) to RTO Midland Junction to distribute parcels.

Duty Coy will supply on each Bde duty day 1 N.C.O. 3 ORs to report to Stageman at Sanitary Depot Harold Rd off Morrison Rd at 0900 hrs to 1600 hrs each day. Fatigues will be responsible to see that units tip garbage in correct location and will cover with at least 2 Ft of earth. Trenches will be dug by parties tipping the earth.

3. WET RUBBISH

Sanitary depot Harold Rd off Morrison Rd where wet garbage, pig food etc is dumped in municipal dumps, such garbage will be tipped in trenches and covered with not less than 2 Ft of earth.

4. BN DUTIES

An orderly N.C.O. will see that Y.M.C.A. is cleaned before 0900 hrs daily by fatigue of 3 ORs from duty Coy.

5. MAIL HOME LEAVE PERSONNEL

Letters, telegrams and registered articles will be re-directed to home addresses of all personnel proceeding on home leave for a period up to 20 days after personnel have left this unit. Parcels and papers will be held by Coys until return of personnel.

---NOTICES---

On Thursday 26 Nov 42 Army Education Service will screen film "Edison The Man" and newsreel.

<u>QUOTA 13 :-</u>		
	HQ Coy	40
	A. Coy	20
	B. Coy	20
	C. Coy	20
	D. Coy	20

Will not be counted as leave.

Show begins 1930 hrs.

Admission free.

HQ Coy will supply officer i/c who will embuss, debuss and maintain control of tps all time.
 Tpt supply - 6-3 tonners 1830 hrs on OUT circuit road Bn Hq.

Petrol be marked "Utilised for Educational Purposes".

7. APPOINTMENTS

Amenities Officer - Major S. O. Wilson.
 Sports " Lieut K. J. Phillips
 Educational " Capt F. S. Smith

G. J. Caldwell
 G. J. Caldwell Capt.
 Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1. No. 85. 27 NOV 42.

BY

MAJOR W. S. MELVILLE, COMMANDING 38 AUST INF BN.

1. BDE DUTIES. 38 Bn will supply Guards for Bde HQ as follows:-
1 N.C.O. and 6 O.R's.

Will mount 1800 hrs on following dates:-

Wed 2 Dec 42.	A Coy.	Wed 3 Feb 43.	D Coy.
" 23 " 42.	B Coy.	" 24 " 43.	A Coy.
" 13 Jan 43.	C Coy.	" 17 Mar 43.	B Coy.

Tour of duty one week till retreat Wednesday, one week after mounting. Personnel will take Amn, Rifles, Equipment, personal gear, blankets and palliasses. Tpt will supply 1 one ton truck at 1600 hrs to Coy mounting on above dates and will return outgoing Guard to their Unit lines on return.

2. ROSE BOWLS. Duty Coy will arrange for the following Rose Bowls to be placed from 1830 hrs until reveille:-

3 at Canteen.
1 at Sgts Mess.
1 at Offrs Mess.

Bowls will be drawn one each from HQ, A, B, C, D Coy latrines and placed in position by Duty Coy.

3. DISPOSAL OF GARBAGE. Units are notified that garbage may be tipped at the undermentioned dumps.

MUNICIPAL DUTIES.

Dry Rubbish. George St. off Newcastle Rd. Personnel disposing of rubbish at this dump will be instructed that the same is to be tipped where rubbish has already been tipped and in no circumstances are new dumping places to be established at the depot.

4. SOLDIERS IN-CUSTODY IN IT LINES. NCO in charge of Unit guard tent or compound when taking control of any accused or convicted soldier will be furnished with a copy of the charge sheet (A.4.) properly completed and signed by C.O. or other officer awarding punishment laying charge or remanding accused and such copy of charge report shall remain in possession of NCO in charge of unit guard tent or compound during the whole time accused or convicted soldier is so detained.

5. USE OF WATER. The necessity for the careful control in use of water is to be impressed on all ranks. A great quantity of water is wasted by leaving taps running whilst washing - basins provided should be used. Control in cook houses and showers is essential. Don't use more water than absolutely necessary - there is NOT an unlimited supply.

6. PAY BOOKS. Units will stress that ALL personnel reporting for consultation with optometrist are to be in possession of their pay books.

7. CLERKS. Vacancies exist for 2 clerks. Personnel desiring to make application may do so through their Coys. Personnel must be able to type. Applications to be submitted to this HQ by 1800 hrs 23 NOV 42. Rate of pay is 1/- per day higher than Ptes pay.

G. J. Caldwell
G. J. Caldwell. Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

NOTICES.

R.C. CHURCH PARADE.

Will be held in area between 2/2 Pnr Bn and 14/32 Bn (Opp Red Shield Marquee) at 0845 for 38 Bn. Dress as previous.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1. No. 86. 27 NOV 42.

BY

MAJOR W. S. MELVILLE, COMMANDING 38 AUST INF BN.

1. LEAVE.

Perth leave daily:-
Allotment HQ Coy. 51
A Coy 20
B Coy 18
C Coy 12
D Coy 19

If Coys cannot fill quota advise BN HQ by 0900 hrs.

Trains. 1240 hrs except Saturday 1204 hrs. ex Midland Junction. On return 2340 hrs ex Perth.

Fares. 6d. return. Money to be in to O.O. by 0900 hrs daily. O.O. will buy tickets before 1000 hrs at Midlands Junction Stn and will distribute direct to Coys.

O.C. Train. On Tuesday and Saturdays 38 Bn will supply O.C. train and detraining and entraining Officer. Officer will report Adjt on these days to be detailed jobs.

Transport to Stn. T.O. to supply. To be on Bn circuit at 1130 hrs. In return to be at Midland Jctn at 2359 hrs in charge of Officer of inlying picquet. This Officer is responsible for orderly conduct, embussing and debussing of tps. Personnel will sit back to back in trucks. M.T. move 15 m.p.h. 20 V.T.M.

O.O. will inspect parade for dress, tickets and leave passes. Senior Officer on leave parade will be O.C. Leave party for Unit.

Dress. O.R's. No. 1. S.D. Belt, Gaiters, hats turned up.
No. 2. Shirts, Belt, Trousers S.D. or K.D. without Gaiters, Hats down.
Offrs. No. 1. Officers pattern Summer or winter.
No. 2. As for evening meal.

Personnel will be clean, shaven, and on good behaviour. Any member of this unit breaking regulations, in addition to ordinary disciplinary measure, will be placed on last priority for Annual Recreational Leave.

2. DRESS-SUMMER When trousers SD are worn in lieu of KD as summer dress, gaiters will NOT be worn.

3. CHRISTMAS TELEGRAPH ARRANGEMENTS. With the expected heavy lodgement of Greeting Telegrams over the Christmas period it is essential that such messages reach Field Post Offices before 19 Dec, otherwise delivery before Christmas cannot be guaranteed. Pers will be instructed to lodge their greeting messages in sufficient time to allow of their receipt at GPO PERTH before 19 Dec. This will ensure delivery before Xmas and avoid disappointment. It must be borne in mind that the present plant and pers of the Telegraph Service is NOT capable of handling a huge last minute rush of traffic.

4. OFFRS PASSING THROUGH DIV HQ AREA. All offrs of 4 Aust Div moving to, or passing through Div HQ Area, will report their arrival to Camp Comdt, HQ 4 Aust Div.

5. SHIRTS
KHAKI
WORSTED.

It is essential that all ranks should be instructed in the proper washing of Shirts Khaki Worsted as prescribed in GRO 132 (4). As these are woollen, care must be taken that the water used is only lukewarm. If hot water is used there is a great danger of the material shrinking.

6. ROYAL MILITARY
COLLEGE.
SPECIAL
ENTRY 1943.

(a) Applications are invited to fill certain vacancies (in connection with which 3 recommendations are to be forwarded concerning members of the Forces under Command of 3 Aust Corps, W.A. L of C Area and 1 Aust Armd Div) at a special 12 months course to be conducted at the Royal Military College, DUNTRON, commencing 27 MAR 43.

(b) Candidates for selection must be serving members of the A.I.F. (including A.M.F) NOT below the rank of Cpl.

(c) To be eligible to attend the Special Entry Course, a candidate must:-

- (i) Pass the prescribed medical examination.
- (ii) Be unmarried.
- (iii) Be a British subject.
- (iv) Be over age of 20 yrs and under the age of 23 yrs on 27 Mar 43.
- (v) Have attained the following minimum educational qualifications:-
A "Leaving" (or equivalent) certificate, including at least one Mathematical subject and Physics at a University public examination.
- (vi) Be recommended by a Selection Board.
- (vii) Be approved by the Minister for the Army.

(d) Applications are to be submitted through the usual military channels.

(e) COs are to submit a confidential report on each candidate.

(f) Applications will reach BN HQ by 7 DEC 42.

(g) On conclusion of the course, successful candidates will be recorded as having graduated at the Royal Military College and will be appointed Lieuts in the Australian Staff Corps, with nominal salary at £297 per annum (standard rate) with normal increments and promotions as prescribed.

(h) For the period of the war, however, rates of pay will be as prescribed in War Financial Regulations.

(i) Whilst at the Royal Military College, selected candidates will receive outfit allowance of £30 and a maintenance allowance at the rate of £262 per annum, from which deductions will be made to cover the cost of uniform, and clothing, books, instruments, messing, washing and other approved expenses.

(j) Pocket money at the rate approved by the Commandant may also be drawn from this allowance.

(k) Candidates holding commissions will be required to resign them from the date of joining the Royal Military College.

(l) Applications from students at Schools are to be submitted through their respective units.

(m) Applications from members of the staff on Army Schools are to be submitted through L of C Area in which the School is located.

(n) Requests for the supply of forms of application will be forwarded to HQ 3 Aust Corps through the normal channels.

7. SCHOOLS -
JOINING &
DISPERSAL
FROM.

The following instr cancels ASO 12/7 and will be implemented as from the date of publication of this order.

(a) Mov Interstate or Intrastate.

(i) Copy of GS instr giving vacancies allotted to formations, units, etc., will be fwded to 4 Aust Mov control Gp to enable necessary preliminary reservations to be made.

- (ii) On receipt of definite nominations, HQ 3 Aust Corps will confirm with 4 Aust Mov Control Gp the number of students travelling.
- (ii) On receipt of mov instrn from HQ 3 Aust Corps, copy of which will be fwded to L.T.D., Formation or Units will move students to LTD CLAREMONT, where arrangements will be made for mov to the school.
- (iii) When returning from schools or courses, students will report to LTD which will arrange move to the respective unit.

(b) All ranks proceeding to schools will report to LTD immediately on arrival in the Metropolitan area. COs will ensure that this instrn is promulgated to all students, and will take disciplinary action in any case where such instrn is NOT complied with. LTD will advise HQ 3 Aust Corps of any absentees.

- (c) (i) Leave will only be granted on completion of course, and unless notification that leave has been granted to a student is fwded to HQ 3 Aust Corps with the nominations, leave for students will NOT be permitted. Such notification concerning leave will be fwded to the School, together with nominations by 3 Aust Corps. Only in exceptional cases will leave prior to a school be authorised and then only on authority of HQ 3 Aust Corps.
- (ii) Where leave has been granted by Formation or Units, on completion of the school, such pers as have been granted leave will report to LTD (except as provided by para (iv) hereunder), and will be marched out on leave from LTD. LTD will issue leave passes received from School and endorse them with the time and date of return to LTD. The period of leave will commence from the time of marching out from LTD.
- (iii) On completion of the leave period pers will report to LTD for mov to units under arrangements LTD.
- (iv) Where a student has been granted leave necessitating travel by rail to a locality within the State, which is in the opposite direction to the LTD, and which will involve duplication of travel over the route from School to LTD, the CI may authorise mov direct and NOT through LTD. In this case the student will be instructed to report to LTD at a given time and date on completion of his leave. Such authority will only be given in legitimate cases.

TRANSFER AMF

The undermentioned personnel having volunteered for service in the A.I.F. been classified Medically Fit Class 1 and completed A.A.F. A200 are transferred to A.I.F. and allotted Army numbers as shown:-

V59316	A/Cpl. HILL E. G.	VX113599	20/10/42.
V65015	Sgt. MASTERS R. L.	VX113600	22/10/42.
V225403	Pte. McBAIN D. F.	VX113602	"
V245535	Pte. THOMAS E. K.	VX113601	20/10/42.
V59900	Cpl. MARCHINGO J. D.	VX113597	23/10/42.
V65393	Pte. ANDERSON G. R.	VX113593	22/10/42.
V250135	Pte. HAWKEN H. R.	VX113598	23/10/42.

SICKNESS OF OR INJURY TO MEMBERS OF THE A.M.F. ON LEAVE.

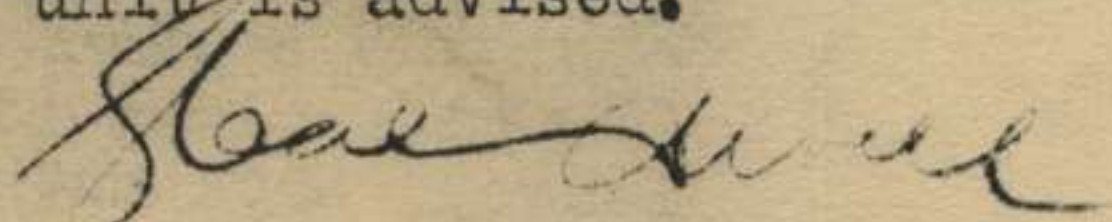
1. It is impressed on all members of the A.M.F. that it is necessary to inform the Military authorities at once should they be-come sick or sustain injury whilst on leave. This responsibility rests with the individual in order to avoid the risk of being regarded as "absent without leave" in the event of such sickness or injury preventing his return to his unit by the due date.

2. Any member who becomes sick or sustains injury whilst on leave will:-
 - (a) Report at once to the nearest military hospital or, where this is impracticable, to the nearest area medical officer; or
 - (b) Report at once to the nearest public hospital if a military hospital or area medical officer is not available; or
 - (c) If unable to attend or be taken to a military hospital (or public hospital where a military hospital is not available), then obtain private medical attention and immediately forward a certificate by the medical attendant to the nearest headquarters of a L of C Area, which will take action to notify the unit and the D.D.M.S.

3. When the state of health of members who are injured or become sick whilst on leave permits they will at once communicate with their unit advising the nature of injury or sickness, location whilst sick and the probable duration of treatment.

4. Any military hospital, area medical officer or administrative medical authority to which, or to whom a member so reports will:-
 - (a) Arrange for appropriate medical or surgical treatment, and
 - (b) Advise the member's unit that the member has reported and of the arrangements made for treatment and the nature and probable duration of disability.

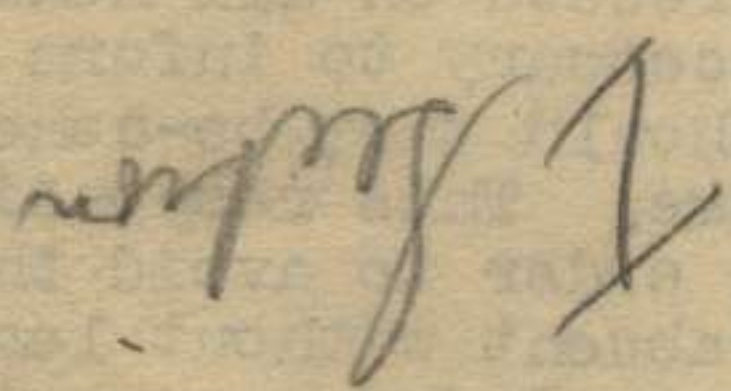
5. Members who become sick or sustain injury whilst on leave without pay granted for the purpose of engaging in seasonal or industrial activities in a civil capacity are not entitled to treatment in military hospitals or at government expense. However, in order to maintain records it is necessary that such members should report particulars of any sickness or injury, and of the progress of their treatment, to the nearest area medical officer or administrative medical officer, who will then ensure that the member's unit is advised.


G. J. Caldwell, Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

NOTICES.

FOUND.

In "B" Coy showers, K.W.D. Jacket. Owner may claim at HQ.



D.F.
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R & O. 1537.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1. No. 37. 29 NOV 42.

MAJOR W. S. MELVILLE, COMMANDING 38 AUST INF BN.

1. W DUTIES. Duty Coy will be responsible to see that showers, drains and grease traps in the vicinity of showers are cleaned daily before 0030 hrs.
2. LEAVE. Add to R.O. 86 re leave.
Hats will not be worn on back of head, they will be turned down by day and after 2000 hrs all hats will be turned up. Coys will immediately replace dirty or misshapen hats with new ones through QM.
3. EQUIPMENT CARE AND PRESERVATION. All Coys will take action to ensure that Pattern 37 1937 PATTERN Web Equipment is cleaned immediately and that it is maintained in a clean condition, in accordance with the pamphlet "The Pattern 1937 Web Equipment 1941" Chapt IV, which reads:-

"When the equipment has once been properly fitted it will be kept assembled as far as possible. It will be found convenient if, when a correct fit has been obtained, a light mark is made to show where each adjustment should always come. This saves trouble in case the equipment has to be taken apart and re-assembled. Should the equipment become in a dirty or greasy condition, it may be washed, using warm water, soap and a sponge. Then rinse with clean water. NO cleanser may be applied to the equipment unless previously approved by A.M.Q. A scrubbing brush will not be used on the equipment on any account. Dust and mud (when dry) will be removed with an ordinary clothes brush. The metal work will not be polished, but allowed to get dull, so as to avoid catching the rays of the sun.

G. J. Caldwell

G. J. Caldwell. Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

NOTICES.

FOUND.

Greatcoat left at old site near where Provost tent was situated. Owner may claim same at "B" Coy office.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 38 Aust Inf Bn

Date and Time.—From 1 Dec 42

To 4 Dec 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, etc.
BELLEVUE	1 Dec 42	1600 hrs	Weather conditions overcast, some thunder storms and heavy rain during day. M/C and A.tk schools commenced within the unit. 38 Bn orchestra supplied music for 3 Aust Corps dance Mt Lawley. Coys normal bullring training.	<i>W.C.C.</i>
" "	2 Dec 42	1600 hrs	W/C overcast. Signals and NCO school commenced in the unit. 1 Coy over blitz course.	<i>W.C.C.</i>
" "	3 Dec 42	1600 hrs	W/C overcast PERTH and local leave cancelled from midnight 2/3 Dec to midnight 3/4 Dec 42. No Bn parade normal bullring training.	<i>W.C.C.</i>
" "	4 Dec 42	1600 hrs	W/C overcast, PERTH and local leave cancelled from midnight 3/4 Dec to midnight 4/5 Dec 42. 29 Personnel departed area 0730 hrs on ARL. Conference of Coy comds. at BN.H.Q. Bn parade HQ Coy over blitz course with rifle and equipment each man firing 5 rounds at completion of course.	<i>W.C.C.</i>

JAN 26 1943

38 Aust Inf Bn

been 42

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 38 Aust Inf Bn

Date and Time.—From 5 Dec 42

To 8 Dec 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BELLEVUE	5 Dec 42	1600 hrs	Weather conditions Fine and warm, PERTH and local leave as usual, Bn parade , B Coy received inoculations . Zeroing of rifles, I personnel still attending Bde I' school	<i>See</i>
"	6 Dec 42	1600 hrs	W/C fine and warm R C church parade 0730 hrs nondenominational parade 0830 hrs, leave as usual Day of personnel maintenance and rest.	<i>See</i>
BELLEVUE	7 Dec 42	1600hrs	Weather conditions, fine & windy. GOC Lt Gen. H.Gordon Bennett visited and inspected area Leave as usual. Acoy supplyi ng 1pl as working party for 22Army Fd coy(TOODYAY)-duration 2 weeks.Bn has taken over management of canteen. Normal bullring training.	<i>See</i>
Bellevue	8 Dec 42	1600 hrs	C.O.attending conference at Corps HQ.20 perso nnel departed on ARL HQcoy & schools at SWANBOURNE rifle range.Win the War concert party entertained troops in camp area.W/C Fine and h ot	<i>See</i>

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit ~~XXXXXX~~ 38 Aust Inf BN

Date and Time.—From 9 Dec 42 To 14 Dec 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BELLEVUE	9 Dec 42	1600 hrs	Weather conditions Fine & hot. Schools returned from range. Reinforcements ^{14/} 32 Bn. Temperature 96 Coys Normal training	<i>llb</i>
BELLEVUE	10 Dec 42	1600 hrs	W/C Fine and hot Hq Coy still at range .16pl returned from 4 Div	<i>llb</i>
BELLEVUE	11 Dec 42	1600 hrs	20 personnel departed on ARL. A, B, C, D, coys to rifle range SWANBOURNE Hq coy returned from range W/C Fine & Hot	<i>llb</i>
BELLEVUE	12 Dec 42	1600 hrs	W/C fine & hot Number of personnel from Hq coy called out to fight bushfires around area. Hq coy supplied full leave roster	<i>llb</i>
BELLEVUE	13 Dec 42	1600 hrs	Muster parades at 2100 & 2000 hrs 12 Dec 42 80 men stood by for call to fight bushfires. Day of maintenance R.C and nonden ominal church parades 0815 hrs. No leave for Hq coy owing to coy supplying guard and picket also 80 men standing by for fire fighting, W/C ve ry hot	<i>llb</i>
BELLEVUE	14 Dec 42	1600 hrs	21 personnel departed on ARL. 12 hour leave cancelled from 1400 hrs) night leave to be substituted later. C coy fire fi ghting KALAMUNDA area B&D coys attending P.T school during afternoon W/C hot	<i>llb</i>

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 38 Aust Inf Bn

Date and Time.—From 15 Dec 42

To 20 Dec 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BELLEVUE	15 Dec 42	1600 hrs	Bn sports meeting at MIDLAND JUNC. OVAL. programe see appendix A	
			Bush fires burning along ranges surrounding camp. B B & D coys P.T as previous day	<i>lll</i>
BELLEVUE	16 Dec 42	1600hrs	W/C hot. A & C coys commenced 3 day trek A Coy viaGNANGARA LAKE.CCoy via LAKE BANDERUP .4div concert party provided concert in area.6 hour leave commenced to PERTH also night leave MIDLAND JUN C. B&D COYS normal training morning,P.T as previous afternoon	<i>lll</i>
BELLEVUE	17 Dec 42	1600 hrs	W/C overcast. 19 personnel departed on ARL.No1 NCO and A.Tk schools completed B & D coy training as previous day.	<i>lll</i>
BELLEVUE	18 Dec 42	1600 hrs	No2 NCO and A.Tk wing schools commenced. I per sonnel returned from Bde school B & D coy training as previous day. Pay para de	<i>lll</i>
BELLEVUE	19 Dec 42	1600 Hrs	Bn parade.Some personnel received inoculati ons, day of maintenance	<i>lll</i>
BELLEVUE	20 Dec 42	1600 Hrs	R.C church parade,nondenominational church parade cancelled owing to heavy rain .12 hour leave.	<i>lll</i>

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 38 Aust Inf Bn

Date and Time.—From 21 Dec 42

To 29 Dec 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BELLEVUE	21 Dec 42	1600 Hrs	8 personnel departed on ARL Bn strength 891 Total number on ARL 5 officers	
			150 OR's Bde sports at GUILDFORD	<i>Albums</i>
BELLEVUE	22 Dec 42	1600 hrs	I section on recce to NORTH BEACH area. HQ Coy Zeroing rifles. usual night	
			leave B coy P T and unarmed combat	<i>Albums</i>
BELLEVUE	23 Dec 42	1600 hrs	1 person departed ARL HQ coy Zeroing rifles Normal training	<i>Albums</i>
BELLEVUE	24 Dec 42	1600 hrs	I section returned from recce, B coy zeroing rifles, other coys normal training	<i>Albums</i>
BELLEVUE	25 Dec 42	1600 hrs	Xmas day personnel with written invitations to Xmas dinner granted 11 hr leave	
			W/C overcast R.C and nondenominational church parades	<i>Albums</i>
BELLEVUE	26 Dec 42	1600 hrs	Normal training throughout Bn	<i>Albums</i>
BELLEVUE	27 Dec 42	1600 hrs	R.C & nondenominational church parades. Lectures on "Living off the land"	
			given to coys during day. Personnel maintenance	<i>Albums</i>
BELLEVUE	28 Dec 42	1600 hrs	B & D coys on 3 day trek A & C coy normal training.	<i>Albums</i>
BELLEVUE	29 Dec 42	1600 hrs	B & D coys continuing trek. 1 officer 15 OR's returned ARL 1500 hrs	<i>Albums</i>

War Diary

Appendix A.

NAMES OF PERSONNEL COMPETING IN 58 MUST LIP BY SPORTS MEETING 15 DEC 42.

ITEM	M	A	B	C	D
100 yards.	Pte. Thales K. T.	Lieut Rye.	Pte. Branold.	Pte. Tatt J.J.	Pte. Dower.
	Pte. Morcom H.	Pte. Ransdale.	Pte. Coburn.	Pte. Hazel B.H.	Pte. Jackson R.
	Pte. Tolan A. W.	Pte. Doveson.	Pte. Jarvis.	L/Sgt Cheyno A.R.	Pte. Adamson W.H.
220 yards.	Pte. Mollier P.J.	Pte. Doveson.	Pte. Singh.	Pte. Rogers J.	Pte. McGinniskin.
	Pte. Morcom H.	Pte. Kennedy.	Pte. Rooney.	Pte. Tatt J.J.	Pte. Jackson W.
	Pte. Tolan A.W.	Sgt Smith W.	Cpl. Edwards.	Pte. Calvert J.	Pte. Madd H.
440 yards.	Pte. Rodda R.	Pte. Jones.	L/Cpl Ring.	Pte. Sloan G.J.	Pte. Mills.
	Pte. Johns W.H.	Pte. Grainger.	L/Cpl Mitchell.	Pte. Pascoe W.H.	Pte. Gardiner.
	Pte. Tolan A.W.	Sgt. Smith W.	Pte. Jarvis.	Pte. Poster W.A.	Pte. Adamson W.H.
880 yards.	Pte. Quinn A.R.	Pte. Philpot.	Sgt Wilkie.	Pte. Knight J.D.	Pte. Dower.
	Pte. Aldred G.	Pte. Doveson.	Pte. Soar.	Pte. Guiney D.F.	Pte. Jackson W.
	Pte. Rudwick H.	Pte. Nicholls J.H.	Pte. Murley.	Pte. Poster W.A.	Pte. Shulborn H.
	Sgt Marchingo J.				
1 Mile.	Pte. Aldred G.	Pte. Philpot.	Pte. Ferguson.	Pte. Poster W.A.	Pte. Tomasi.
	Sgt Marchingo J.	Pte. Nicholls.	Pte. Murley.	Pte. Sloan G.J.	Pte. McGinniskin.
	Pte. Rudwick H.	Pte. Jones.		Pte. Pascoe W.H.	
120 yds Hurdles.		Sgt. Smith W.	Pte. Buckley P.	Pte. Guiney D.F.	
		Cpl. Dunn L.	Pte. Singh W.	Pte. Pascoe W.H.	
			Pte. Coburn.	Pte. Sloan G.J.	
High Jump.		Cpl Dunn.	Pte. Singh.	Pte. Mayberry.	Pte. Jackson W.
		Pte. Taylor K.R.	Pte. Branzoll.	Pte. Tangoy.	
			Pte. Esoll L.	Pte. Hynes.	
Long Jump.	Pte. Wood H.	Lieut Rye.	Pte. Soar.	Pte. Hazel.	Pte. Bingham.
		Pte. Doveson.	Pte. Hahn.	Pte. Hynes.	L/Cpl Gill.
		Pte. Kennedy.	Pte. Jarvis.	L/Sgt Cheyno.	Pte. Stephens.
Hop, Step & Jump.	Pte. Quinn A.R.	Pte. Philpot.	Pte. Branold.	L/Sgt Wallace.	Pte. Bingham.
		Pte. Nicholls.	Pte. Jarvis.	Pte. Hoyle.	Pte. Stephens.
		Pte. Kennedy.	L/Cpl Ring.	Pte. Hynes.	
Shot Putt.		Pte. Grainger.	Pte. Binney.	Pte. Pascoe.	Pte. Tatt.
		Pte. Wilkinson.	Pte. Syer.	Pte. Wallace.	Pte. Clarke.
		Lieut Rye.	Pte. Soar.	Pte. Hoyle.	Cpl Westwood.

ITH	IR	A	B	C	D
Kicking Football.	Licut McBride, Cpl Gleeson.	Pte. Grainger. Pte. Barrow. Pte. Grant.	Pte. Brameld. Pte. Braszoll. Pte. Powell.	Pte. Moyle. Pte. Mayberry. Pte. Hynes.	Cpl Gathercole. Pte. Gist. Pte. O'Brien.
Throwing Cricket Ball.	Pte. Fletcher S. Pte. Wood. R.	Pte. Grainger. Pte. Gramer. Pte. Grant.	Pte. Brameld. L/Cpl Miller. Pte. Towers.	L/Cpl Wallace. COMS. Richardson. Pte. Moyle.	Pte. Bullock. Cpl Westbrook. Pte. Stephens.
Tag of War.		Licut Wallace. Pte. Grainger. Pte. Wilkinson. Pte. Hodson. Cpl Dunn. Pte. Taylor. Pte. Grant. Pte. Simons.	Pte. Moore. Pte. Anderson. Pte. Binney. Pte. Prince. Pte. Kruse. Pte. Brameld. L/Cpl Ring. Sgt Willie. Cpl Edwards. Pte. Donaldson.	Cpl. Mathers. Cpl. Mason. Licut Phillips. Pte. Moyle. Pte. Knight. Pte. Botts. J.I. Pte. Botts. R.J. Pte. Dixon. Pte. Moore. Pte. O'Connor.	Pte. Watts. Pte. Ellis. Pte. Lamour. Pte. Mills. Pte. Jacobs. Pte. Tomasini. Pte. Midgley. Pte. Shields. Cpl. Faig. Pte. Macslor.
D.R. Relay Race.					
P.T.					
11 Competition. (Drill)					

D.F.
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R. & O. 1570.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDER PART 1, No. 88, 1 DEC 42.

BY

MAJOR W. S. MELVILLE, COMMANDING 38 AUST INF BN.

1. LEAVE. In future personnel reporting on morning sick parade will NOT be granted leave for a period of 24 hrs after date of being on sick parade.
2. BDE DUTIES. R.O. 84 Para 2 is amended to read:-

The 38 Aust Inf Bn will be Bde duty Bn from retreat to retreat and will mount on following dates. Bn duty Coy will be Bde duty Coy.

Date.	Duty Coy for Bde will be.	Date.	Duty Coy for Bde will be.
1 DEC 42.	B	12 MAR 43.	C
4 " 42.	A	19 " 43.	B
7 " 42.	D	26 " 43.	A
11 " 42.	D	2 APR 43.	D
18 " 42.	C	9 " 43.	C
25 " 42.	B	16 " 43.	B
1 Jan 43.	A	23 " 43.	A
8 " 43.	D	30 " 43.	D
15 " 43.	C	7 MAY 43.	C
22 " 43.	B	14 " 43.	B
29 " 43.	A	21 " 43.	A
5 FEB 43.	D	28 " 43.	D
12 " 43.	C	4 JUNE 43.	C
19 " 43.	B	11 " 43.	B
26 " 43.	A	18 " 43.	A
5 MAR 43.	D	25 " 43.	D

Remainder of para 2 still applies and special attention is drawn to fact that FATIGUE parties on Sanitary dump ensure that garbage is buried.

3. WET RUBBISH (INCLUDING PIG FOOD) It is the responsibility of the duty unit to ensure that all garbage and pigfood is disposed of as instructed by the fatigue party provided.
6. TRACK DISCIPLINE. UNIT AREAS. Vehicles will NOT exceed:-
1. 15 m.p.h. on made roads in Camp Areas.
 2. 5 m.p.h. on unmade roads.

This instruction will be rigidly adhered to.

John Caldwell
G. J. Caldwell. Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDER PART 1. No. 89. 4 DEC 42.

BY

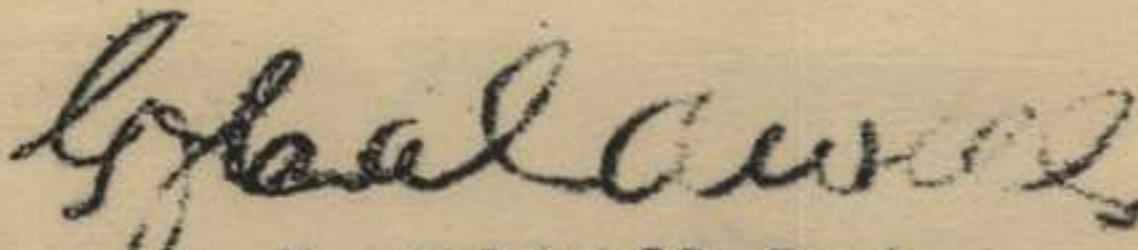
MAJOR W. S. MELVILLE, COMMANDING 38 AUST INF BN.

1. FORESTRY DEPT
BURNING OF
FIRE BREAKS

1. Owing to the depleted manpower the Forests Dept is unable to provide adequate parties for burning of essential fire-breaks in certain districts.
2. In order to assist with this work a party of 1 Officer and 20 ORs from inlying picquet may be called on for duty at 12 hrs notice from Divisional Forest Officer in Mundaring area.
3. 1-3 ton L.W.B. F.W.D. will be supplied by Tpt on demand for this job.
P.O.L. used will be charged against Forests Dept and after each task account will be submitted this Hq.
2. DRESS-OFFERS.

After 2000hrs all Officers on leave (or on duty in PERTH) will appear in Service Dress or KD (eg jackets, long trousers, etc).
3. MEDICAL
DISPOSAL OF
KITCHEN REFUSE

In view of the serious outbreak of swinefever and as evidence has been obtained that the disease is being spread by the use of refuse from camps, all refuse will be disposed of by burning or burial.


G. J. Caldwell Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

NOTICES

NONDENOMINATIONAL
CHURCH PARADE .

On Sunday 6 Dec 42 Church Parade will be held at bottom (Northern) end of Bn parade ground. Troops to report by Coys to O.C. Church Parade by 0820 hrs. Parade to be handed to Padre Rogers at 0830 hrs.
O.C. Church Parade Capt J, A. Brown.
O.O. arrange hymn books and table for Padre.

LOST.

Silver wristlet watch in Bn Hq area. V65302 engraved on back. Finder return to Bn HQs.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1, No. 90, 7 DEC 42.

BY

MAJOR W. S. MELVILLE, COMMANDING OFFICER 38 AUST INF BN.

1. **COURT OF INQUIRY.** A Court of Inquiry will be assembled to investigate the illegal absence of V65225 Pte. Perks R. J.
PRESIDENT. Capt F. S. Smith.
MEMBERS. Lieut W. W. Russell.
Lieut A. Barnett.
2. **LEAVE. O.C. TRAINS.** Ref R.O. re leave.
This instruction is NOT being complied with. Entraining officers will contact RTO. This may be done, if the RTO is not on sta, by telephone from Stationmasters office.
3. **IDENTITY DISCS.** It has been brought to notice that identity discs are NOT being worn by all personnel, and when accidents occur, great inconvenience has been caused. Coy Comds will take disciplinary action against all offenders.
4. **A.R.L. INTERSTATE.** Dress. All ranks travelling interstate on leave may be permitted to wear EITHER khaki working dress OR shirts and shorts while actually travelling between LTD CLAREMONT and their ultimate destination.
Should tps for any reason have occasion to leave the train and the precincts of any station en route, they will be dressed in accordance with R.O. 84.
O.C. train will ensure that all ranks are correctly dressed in accordance with R.O. 84 before detraining at ultimate L.T.D. or other detraining station.
5. **PERSONNEL PROCEEDING ON A.R.L.** Personnel arriving at L.T.D. CLAREMONT for A.R.L. must be in possession of either HL1 or HL 2, blanket or blankets and all other clothing and equipment as required by R.O. 84. Personnel who arrive at L.T.D. without any of the foregoing will NOT be allowed to go on leave but will be sent back to their units.
6. **XMAS MAIL ARRANGEMENTS.** With Christmas close at hand the handling of mails to and from the troops by both the Army and Civil Postal Service will present a real problem. Handling can be facilitated if troops co-operate by:-
 - (a) Informing correspondents of their correct address.
 - (b) Posting their own Christmas packets and parcels early.
 - (c) Requesting their friends and relatives to post early.Articles posted for delivery in Victoria and other Eastern States before Christmas, should be posted by the first week in December, similarly articles from those States addressed to troops in 4 Aust Div area should be posted by 5 Dec to ensure delivery before Christmas.
7. **CONSERVATION OF RUBBER.**
 - (a) It is obvious from the many abuses evident and the unjustified use of HT, that the seriousness of the rubber situation especially in regard to tyres has not been impressed on offrs and HT personnel generally.
 - (b) It is the responsibility of comds and those controlling the use of HT to study constantly the question of saving tyre wear and thus prolonging the life of tyre on issue. Unless this is done the depletion of our available supplies of rubber may well bring about the situation that a large percentage of vehs have to be grounded for lack of replacement tyres.

(c) The most obvious means of implementing this saving are as follows:-

- (i) Loss use of vohs.
- (ii) Strict observance of speed limits at all times.
- (iii) Constant attention to tyre pressure.
- (iv) Close study of tyres to reveal any undue wear caused by bad alignment or faulty brake adjustment.
- (v) Return of tyres for remoulding or recapping when in correct stage of wear.
- (vi) Unloading vohs-if they are to be left standing idle for a period unless provision is made to "jack up" and remove weight from wheels.

(d) It is considered that if the true position in regard to supplies and the vital necessity for economy are explained to all concerned, an appreciable saving in tyre wear will be effected.

8. CUTTING OF
TIMBER AND
SAPLINGS.

No timber or saplings will be cut in the BELLVUE CAMP area or adjacent thereto.

All timber required by units encamped at BELLVUE will be cut only from the area for which license has been granted by the Forestry Dept viz:-

Ref Map MUNDARINE 1 inch : 1 mile.

That area bounded by ry line and track within ry junc 176538 - rd and ry crossing 184523 - track and ry crossing 183537.

For purposes of control and economy in the use of MT timber getting from the area will be co-ordinated by HQ 4 Aust Div for Div tps and by HQ 6 Aust Inf Bde for units of the Bde Gp.

A return showing approx lengths and diameter of timber felled during the preceding weeks will be submitted to QM on Saturday of each week. This is required for the calculating of royalties payable. QM to arrange and forward 4 copies to 6 Aust Inf Bde.

9. 4 AUST MOBILE
BATH UNIT.

The above unit has now been formed and will require the following personnel:-

Licut	1.	Barber	1.	Batman	1
Sgt	1 (To have qualifications of Fitter TG 1.)				
Carpenter TG 11.	1.	Cook TG 11	1.	Clerk TG 111	1.
Plumber TG 1.	1.	General dutymen	5.		

It is requested that Coys submit before 1800 hrs 9 DEC a nominal roll of personnel considered suitable for the above vacancies, together with a statement of the experience and qualifications of each.

The officer should have some engineering experience and qualifications.

As all the equipment for the unit has now been obtained, it is requested that early attention may be given to the submission of nominal rolls in order that the Mobile Bath Unit may commence visits of the Bde areas.

For information it is pointed out that such a unit has sufficient equipment to enable it to provide hot and cold showers for approx 100 personnel an hour and that it has a disinfecter apparatus which can be used effectively for cleaning blankets and clothing.

G. J. Caldwell
G. J. Caldwell. Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

NOTICES.

HOLY COMMUNION. For C of E personnel will be celebrated in Y.M.C.A. at 0700 hrs every Wednesday by Padre Godd.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1. No. 91. 10 DEC 42.

BY

MAJOR T. S. MELVILLE, COMMANDING 38 JUST INF BN.

1. PHONETIC ALPHABET

With effect from 1st Jan 1943, the use of the existing phonetic Alphabet will be discontinued, and the following will be adopted:-

A ADAM	J JIG	S SUGAR
B BAKER	K KING	T TARE
C CHARLIE	L LOVE	U UNCLE
D DOG	M MIKE	V VICTOR
E EASY	N NIN	W WILLIAM
F FOX	O OBOE	X X-RAY
G GEORGE	P PETER	Y YOKE
H HOW	Q QUEEN	Z ZED
I ITEM	R ROGER	

Necessary amendments to appropriate Signal Training Manuals will be issued in due course. This infm is to be promulgated to all ranks by unit arrangement.

2. TATTOO ROLL CALL.

Company Orderly N.C.O's will parade to Bn Orderly N.C.O. 15 minutes after Tattoo Roll Call with lists of absentees without late leave passes.

3. TRANSFER A.M.F. TO A.I.F.

The undermentioned personnel having volunteered for service with the A.I.F., been classified Medically Fit (Class 1) completed A.M.F. 1200 are transferred to A.I.F. and allotted Army Numbers as shown.

V112725	Ptc.	HOLE	G.J.	VK113936	13/10/42.
V64897	COMS.	PITT	J.V.	VK113935	30/10/42
V230092	Ptc.	FERGUSON	V.H.	VK113937	"
V250364	Ptc.	PIPPIN	J.L.	VK113938	28/10/42
V330026	Ptc.	WILSON	R.P.	VK113939	30/10/42
V68354	Ptc.	MORCOM	H.C.	VK115563	3/11/42
V130343	Ptc.	DRIVER	L.A.	VK115562	1/11/42
V210823	Ptc.	SITTERS	B.G.	VK115564	2/11/42
V200551	Ptc.	WHITFIELD	A.M.	VK115706	7/11/42
V220271	Ptc.	STEELES	H.M.	VK115703	7/11/42
V210064	Ptc.	GRANT	J.L.	VK115704	6/11/42
V225410	Ptc.	MITCHELL	K.J.	VK115705	8/11/42
V59823	Lieut.	FORBES	W.D.	VK114253	6/10/42

4. CANTEEN HOURS.

Week days:- Dry 1300 - 1330 Wet 1830 - 2100.
1630 - 1715
1830 - 2100

Sundays:- Dry 1100 - 1200 NO WET
1400 - 1630

5. REMITTANCE OF MONIES BY ARMY POSTAL & PAY FACILITIES.

A member may use Army facilities to remit to any person in Australia an amount of cash, or any portion not exceeding 4/5th of the balance of undrawn pay showing in his paybook.

Pay Sergeants attached to Units will furnish advice to members in connection with a proposed remittance and will be responsible for preparation of documents and forwarding to Divisional Paymasters for transmission to the Command Paymaster.

On receipt of the relative documents by Command Paymaster action will be taken as follows:-

(a) CASH REMITTANCES.

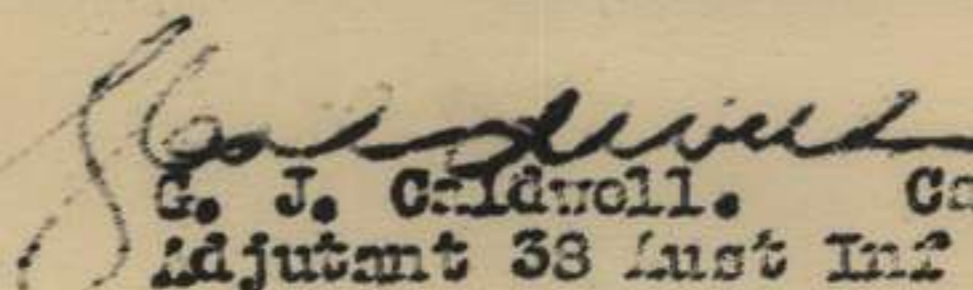
- (i) The Command Paymaster will effect payment by cheque to civilian remitttees immediately on receipt of relevant documents.
- (ii) If the remittance is in favour of another soldier, a Credit Advice will be prepared for entry to members Paybook.
- (iii) Payment of cash remittances may be anticipated within eight (8) days of completion of documents.

(b) REMITTANCE OF UNDRAWN PAY.

- (i) The Command Paymaster will effect payment by cheque to civilian remitttees, and by Credit Advice in the case of soldiers, where remittance does not exceed £25. Payment in such cases may be anticipated within eight (8) days.
- (ii) If a remittance of Undrawn Pay is in excess of £25, then original documents will be forwarded to District Finance Officer or Area of enlistment of remitter for payment. Payment may be delayed in such cases as District Finance Officer must ensure that sufficient credit is available, according to members account kept by that Office, and delay will arise before an up to date statement of an account can be obtained.

6. HARVEST LEAVE.

Applications for harvesting leave may be submitted for investigation by D.D.G.M.I. Applications will ONLY be received for leave to place where soldier CAN REJOIN UNIT within 24 hours.


G. J. Caldwell. Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

NOTICES.

LOST.

Paybook No. 475989 belonging to V250014 Pte. T. C. Gillingham HQ Coy. Lost in HQ Coy area since 3 DEC 42.

FOUND

In leave Trucks 9 DEC purse containing sum of money. Owner may claim at Transport Office.

NON-CONVENTIONAL CHURCH PARADE

Will be held in same area as last Sunday at 0830 hrs. G.C. Church Parade, Capt H. Hagan.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDER PART 1 NO. 92 12 DEC. 42

BY

MAJOR W. S. MELVILLE COMMANDING 38 AUST INF BN.

1. DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL.

V245571 Pte Olive Leonard HUGHES - 38 AUST INF BN.

The result of the above trial was as follows :-

Charge. WOAS ABSENTING HIMSELF WITHOUT LEAVE,

AA 15(1) In that he at IRWIN, WOAS, absented himself without leave from his unit from 0700 hrs on 12 Sep 42 until he was returned to his unit at 0700 hrs on 15 Nov 42 he having been arrested at MELBOURNE at 1030 hrs on 2 Oct 42.

Finding. Guilty of the charge except that he absented himself without leave only till 2 Oct 42 and was arrested in BENDIGO and NOT in MELBOURNE.

Sentence. Signed 5 DECEMBER 1942. "To undergo detention for ninety (90) days"

Confirmed. 7 DECEMBER 1942.

Sentence suspended by Comd 4 Aust Div 7 DECEMBER 1942

The soldier should be informed that the sentence is still in existence and that the suspension may be revoked at any time by the proper authority.

2. BOOT REPAIRS Cases have occurred recently where boots returned to Ordnance for repair have been condemned owing to excessive wear having rendered them unfit for repair. Debts for unfair wear have been raised against units concerned.

This would NOT arise if regular inspections were made, and boots were forwarded for repair at the correct time.

It is the responsibility of commanders to ensure that boot inspections are held weekly to prevent them becoming unfit for repair.

3. TRAVELLING AND MEAL ALLOWANCES (a) Officers and Other Ranks when detailed to travel on duty must ascertain at the places visited whether quarters and rations are available. If so they should be availed of, provided their duty can be performed from such quarters. (b) Personnel travelling interstate by rail will be rationed and/or quartered at LTDs on route. (c) Travelling allowance will NOT be paid for any trip unless a certificate is furnished in the body of the TS 44, to the effect that quarters and rations were NOT available at the places visited.

4. BATTEN - OFFICERS ATTENDING SCHOOLS ETC.

ASO 5/15 does not apply in the case of officers proceeding to schools, RFD or to any other unit where the WE provides for two or more officers sharing the services of a single batten.

5. USE OF RESPIRATOR A/GAS

The following cancels all previous orders on this subject.

In order to conserve supplies of A/Gas equipment, respirators will only be used as under :

(a) Carrying. Respirators will be carried during trg on ONE day per week only.

P.T.O.

(b) Wearing. Respirators will be worn for periods NOT exceeding 2 hours in any one week. The length of periods will be at discretion of O.Cs.

During wearing of respirator A/Gas Unit Gas Officer Licut J. Abernathy will be in attendance to see to adjustment and fitting of respirators and good order of same.

In this unit respirators will be worn :-

H.Q. Coy	on Saturdays
A. Coy	on Monday mornings
B. Coy	on Friday mornings
C. Coy	on Monday afternoons
D. Coy	on Friday afternoons

E. S. Caldwell
E. S. Caldwell. Capt.
Adjutant 38 Just Inf Bn.

... ..
--- NOTICES. ---

NON-DENOMINATIONAL
CHURCH PARADE.

Amend RO No. 91 to read :-
C.C. Church Parade, Capt J. A. Brown.

ENTERTAINMENT.

On Tuesday 15 Dec in Midland Junction Town Hall at 1930 hrs the Army Education Service will present the full Perth Symphony Orchestra, in association with Marion Mendelssohn (mezzo soprano) in a programme of light classical music. Admittance free. Further information from your Coy office or Unit Education Officer.

J. A. Brown

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDER PART 1 No. 95 15 DEC 42.

BY

MAJOR W. S. MELVILLE, COMMANDING 38 JUST INF BN.

1. PERTH LEAVE. R.O. 86 re 12 hours leave is to be amended as follows. Leave will only now be granted as follows:-

Monday to Saturday ex Midland Jetn 1820 hrs, trains on return journey depart PERTH 2340 hrs.

Sundays ex Midland Jetn 1240 hrs on return from PERTH 2340 hrs.

Coy's can send a maximum of 10 per cent of strength daily. O.C. Trains and entraining and detraining officers as per R.O. 86 except O.C. trains will report to R.T.O. at 1730 hrs Mon to Sat incl and at 1130 hrs Sundays.

Money for tickets must be at R. H. O.R. Sgt by 0900 hrs for day of leave - absence of money will denote no leave personnel. O.R. Sgt will arrange to purchase tickets.

Transport for Perth leave will pick up tps as for 12 hour leave at 1730 hrs. Leave personnel will assemble for inspection at 1700 hrs. Orderly Officer to inspect.

2. LOCAL LEAVE. Local leave may be granted on a basis of 10 per cent per Coy nightly and passes made out until 2400 hrs to MIDLAND JCTN. THERE WILL BE NO TRANSPORT FOR THIS LEAVE WHICH WILL NOT COMMENCE UNTIL 1800 hrs from here.

3. AIR MAIL. Until further notice AIR MAIL service to the Eastern States has been suspended.

4. TRANSFER FROM TO R.I.F. The undermentioned personnel having volunteered for service in the A.I.F. have been classified medically fit Class 1, and completed A.I.F. 1200 are transferred to A.I.F. and allotted army numbers as shown:-

V180194	Cpl	SCOTT K.C.	VX117487	13/11/42.
V250346	Pto.	KENNEDY W.J.	VX117490	9/11/42.
V245505	Pto.	MANNIX H.D.	VX117488	9/11/42.
V185145	L/Cpl	COLLINS J.T.	VX117489	22/7/42.
V59749	Sgt	OWEN H.G.	VX111690	2/10/42.
V245401	Pto.	ROBINS J.E.	VX111694	13/9/42.
V240260	Pto.	BAIRD W.L.	VX111691	2/10/42.
V245692	Pto.	SYMES H.E.	VX111692	29/9/42.
V250042	Pto.	FLETCHER J.E.	VX111693	27/9/42.

G. J. Caldwell
G. J. Caldwell. Capt.
Adjutant 38 Just Inf Bn.

NOTICES.

LOST.

One oversharp force food Pencil between A & B Coy showers. Finder please return to A Coy Office.

Lost Wallet containing sum of £7 in D Coy lines. Finder return to D Coy office.

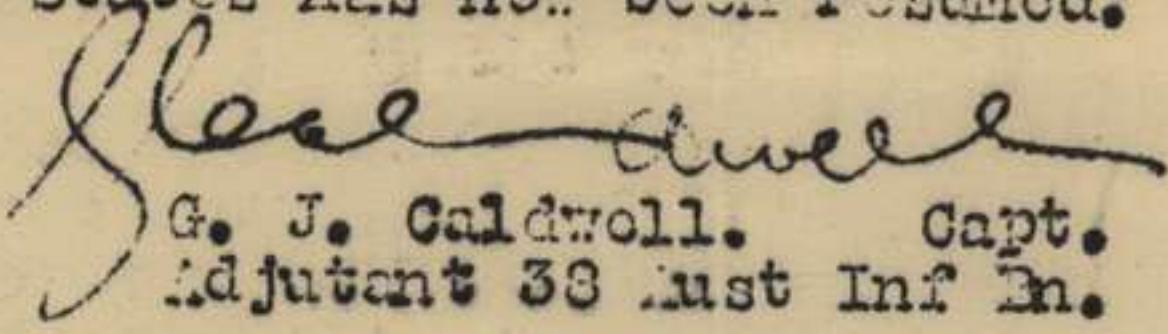
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1. No. 94. 17 DEC 42.

BY

MAJOR W. S. MELVILLE, COMMANDING 38 AUST INF BN.

1. DAMAGE TO CROPS AND TREES OF FRUIT. Reports have been received from property owners in this district that troops have been damaging property and stealing fruit. Coy Comdrs will address all troops and stress the seriousness of this offence pointing out that culprits will receive the maximum penalty and that all units will be penalised to the extent of the cancellation of all leave and the removal of troops from this area. In addressing troops reference should be made to the fact that property owners handicapped by lack of labour will suffer a considerable loss which will also materially effect the National effort.
2. V.D. IN BROTHELS. Attention of all members in this Bde is drawn to the fact that VD is prevalent in Brothels in RAILWAY TERRACE (Roe St) PERTH and that at least four cases have been definitely traced to this source. Troops MUST be warned of the danger of infection unless proper prophylactic precautions are taken.
3. BOXING. A Boxing tournament will be conducted in MIDLAND JUNG Town Hall on Thursday Dec 17. Admission 1/- & 2/- (less tax) proceeds in support of Austerity loan. Members of 6 Bde will encounter local representatives and it is desired that full publicity be given.
4. WET REFUSE WORKING PARTY. Ref Bn R.O. 84, Para 2. The daily fatigue supplied by duty unit will now consist of 1 H.C.O. and 6 men. They must report at Sanitary Depot at 0900 and report to the foreman at that time. They will not leave the job until 1600 hrs unless the foreman is completely satisfied that no further work remains to be done. The foreman will NOT supervise the performance of the work, but will advise H.C.O. in charge of parties whether the fatigue has been performed in accordance with Health Bylaws. Any report to the contrary will be immediately investigated by Unit. Any further complaints received by this HQ will be viewed seriously and disciplinary action will be taken.
5. LOSS OF STORES. 1 Box of Bren Magazines complete and 7 single Bren Magazines have not been returned to B Coy from Swanbourne Rifle Range. Coys will immediately check stores and advise this HQ by 1800 hrs 19 Dec 42 of the result. Any surplus magazines are to be returned to Q.H.
6. AIR MAIL. Air Mail to the Eastern States has now been resumed.


G. J. Caldwell. Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

NOTICES.

LOST.

Brown leather wallet at Rifle Range. Finder return to C Coy office.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1. No. 95 18 DEC 42.

BY

MAJOR W. S. MELVILLE, COMMANDING 38 AUST INF BATT

1. FALSE
STATEMENTS TO
SECURE LEAVE,
EXEMPTION ETC.

A recent Statutory Rule has amended A.M.R & O by inserting a new A.M.R 903a, the full text of which will be published shortly, and which provides in effect that every person subject to military law, whether on war service or not, who, with intent to deceive, makes any false statement or representation, whether verbal or in writing, in connection with any application that:-

(a) Any member of the Military Forces shall be granted exemption from service or leave of absence; or

(b) Any member of the Defence Force shall be transferred from one arm, service, department, corps or unit of the Defence Force to another or from one place to another;

shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to penalties as prescribed by A.M.R. 215. The averments by the prosecution that the statement or representation attributed to the accused was false, and was made with intent to deceive, shall be prima facie evidence of such falsity and intent.

2. CLEANING OF
WEB EQUIP-
MENT AND
GAITERS.

The practice of bleaching articles of web equipment and web gaiters, either by excessive washing with soap and soda or other means, is to cease immediately. Items treated in this manner are not only unduly conspicuous in action but the treatment greatly deteriorates the material and reduces the life of the article. When it is necessary to clean any item by washing, luke warm soapy water and light scrubbing only should be used. However, such washing should be restricted to occasions when it is absolutely essential.

3. MOVEMENT OF
PERSONNEL ON
DUTY.

All movement of Officers and other ranks (except by units, portion of units and large drafts for which Movement Control makes special arrangements and issues Movement Order) travelling on duty by rail, sea, air and co-ordinated road movement will be covered by a Movement Order issued by the formation, unit or school despatching the personnel concerned. The formation etc., will issue a Movement Order (A.A.F. A.19) to the individual or, in the case of a party, to the senior officer or other rank who will be in charge of party. In accordance with information supplied by Movement Control, full instructions as to the method, dates and times of travel and intermediate reporting centres en route will be embodied in the order. Separate written instructions, as necessary, will be issued to the individual or to the officer or other rank in charge of the party by the officer initiating the movement as regards details of duty to be carried out. The formation etc., will, wherever practicable, forward advice of movement to destination in order that reception and accommodation may be arranged. Any officer or other rank attempting to travel without proper authority or by means other than specified in the Movement Order will be refused travel and may have disciplinary action taken against him or her.

J.

4. LEAVE.

Personnel proceeding on leave are not to debuss from trucks at Midland Stn earlier than 10 minutes before train times. When debussed they will be marched on to Stn by Senior Officer or N.C.O. present and handed over to entraining Officer. At no time will they be dismissed between leaving Camp and entraining.

5. HELMETS STEEL. All Helmets steel must be camouflaged by Monday 28 DEC 42. C.Q.M.S's have necessary supply of hessian.

G. J. Caldwell
G. J. Caldwell. Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

NOTICES.

NONDENOMINATIONAL
CHURCH PARADE.

Sunday 20 DEC 42. HQ Coy Parade Ground. Must be formed up by 0830 hrs. O.C. Capt A. J. Monaghan.

23 DEC 42 at Y.M.C.A. Marquee, Communion Service at 0700 hrs.

24 DEC 42 at 14/32 Aust Inf Bn uncompleted officers Mess at 2345 hrs. Coy Comds may grant leave to 14/32 Bn lines for this purpose.

25 DEC 42 at HQ Coy Parade Ground at 0830 hrs. Must be formed up at that time. O.C. Capt F. S. Smith.

Dress as previous.

R.C. CHURCH
PARADE.

Sunday 20 DEC 42, Red Shield Hut 14/32 Bn at 0845 hrs. O.C. Capt Drake.

24 DEC 42 at same place at 2345 hrs.

25 DEC 42 at Red Shield Hut 14/32 Bn at 0845 hrs. O.C. Capt Drake.

Dress as previous.

TOBACCO AND
CIGARETTES.

The allocation of tobacco and cigarettes from Canteens is on the following basis :-

3 Ozs of tobacco per man per week

or

90 cigarettes per man per week.

AUSTRALIA N MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 No. 96 - 21 DEC 42.

BY

MAJOR W. S. MELVILLE, COMMANDING 38 AUST INF BN.

1. BDE DUTIES. R.O's 84 & 85 paras 2 amended to read :-
38 Aust Inf Bn will be duty Bn from retreat to retreat
and will mount on the following dates :-

Dec 21	B Coy.	Feb 12	C Coy.
" 25	C "	" 16	D "
" 29	D "	" 20	A "
Jan 2	A "	" 24	B "
" 6	B "	" 28	C "
" 10	C "	Mar 4	D "
" 14	D "	" 8	A "
" 18	A "	" 12	B "
" 22	B "	" 16	C "
" 26	C "	" 20	D "
" 30	D "	" 24	A "
Feb 4	A "	" 28	B "
" 8	B "		

2. SECURITY

ALL RANKS will be warned against breaches of security of the following nature :-

- Signing visitors books at hotels, hostels, clubs, tourist resorts, etc., giving number and unit. Rank and name only will be entered in cases such as above.
- Writing of names and units on menus and walls of public places, telephone booths etc. Every breach of these instructions will be referred to the unit concerned for disciplinary action.

3. APPLICATIONS FOR PROVOST CORPS.

- Applicants for 3 Aust Corps Pro Coy are required immediately. They must be of good physique, minimum height 5 feet 9 inches, with good disciplinary record and preferably have seen service with a field unit.
- Other things being equal, preference will be given to those holding license as M/C riders and MT Dr's or to those having special knowledge in Map Reading, First Aid and ambulance or convoy duties and MT maintenance.
- Men required to wear spectacles or having any marked physical disability are not acceptable.
- Applicants will be informed that they must serve a probationary period to ascertain their suitability as provost personnel.
- All personnel will be interviewed and considered by APM 3 Aust Corps or his representative.
- Recruits will be given a comprehensive course of training in all duties.
- If applicants are of suitable type and not engaged in specialist duties, no obstacle is to be put in their way and their applications will be forwarded to reach Bn HQs by 27 Dec 42.

G. J. Caldwell
G. J. Caldwell Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

AUS TRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 No. 95 - 21 DEC. 42.

BY

MAJOR W. S. MELVILLE, COMMANDING 38 AUST. INF. BN.

1.

DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL.

V69462 Pte . BOORN Ernest Hamilton - 38 AUST INF BN.

The result of the above trial was as follows:-

Charge.

ABSENTING HIMSELF WITHOUT LEAVE

1.A .15(1)

in that he at GHERING absented himself without leave from 0100 hrs on 1 APR 42 till he was returned to his unit on 3 DEC 42, having surrendered himself in Victoria on 17 NOV 42.

Finding.

GUILTY.

Sentence.

Signed 15 DEC. 42 - " To undergo detention for six (6) months".

Confirmed.

17 DEC. 42 .

2 . The following letter was received from Mr. Syd. F. Bridge "Brier Holme" Kalamunda 15 Dec. 42.

"To the Commanding Officer, 38 Aust Inf Bn."

Dear Sir, Will you kindly convey our very grateful thanks to those lads of your Bn who so kindly and cheerfully came to our aid when a bush fire came through our orchard yesterday. They saved us from rather severe losses and we are very grateful to them for it. They did splendid work not only for us but also for some of our neighbors - some of whom would undoubtedly have been burned out but for their kindly help.

With kind regards,

Yours faithfully,
Syd. F. Bridge."

G. J. Caldwell
G. J. Caldwell Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

NOTICE.

CONCERT.

On Tues. 22 Dec. in Midland Junction Town Hall at 2000 hrs The Army Education Service will present the Bde Music Drama Gp. in conjunction with the Perth Repertory, the YMCA and 14/32 Bn Band in a program of plays and music entitled "Linclight". A copy of the program may be seen on Coy notice boards.

JMG.
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R.S.O. 1587.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO. 98 24 DEC. 42.

BY

MAJOR W. S. MELVILLE, COMMANDING 38 AUSTR. INF. BN.

1. CHRISTMAS GREETINGS.

The C.O. extends to all Officers, N.C.O's and ORs the best wishes for this Christmas Season and the hope of a speedy victory for the New Year.

2. CHURCH PARADES.

Non-denominational Church Parade will be held on Hq. Coy Parade Ground at 0830 hrs Friday 25 Dec. 42. Must be formed up at that time. O.C. Capt. F. S. Smith. Christmas Eve Holy Communion at 2345 hrs 24 Dec. 42 at 14/32 Aust Inf Bn uncompleted Officers Mess. Coy Comd may grant leave to 14/32 Bn lines for this purpose.

R.C. Church Parades. Confessions will be held in area beyond 14/32 Bn at 1930 hrs THURS 24 Dec. 42 at 1930 hrs.

Midnight Mass will be celebrated in Red Shield Marquee 14/32 Bn at 2345 hrs.

Christmas Morning mass will be celebrated at Red Shield Marquee 14/32 Bn lines at 0845 hrs/ O.C. Capt. Drake E.P.

Dress for both Church Parades will be as previous.

3. PUNISHMENTS.

V155950 Pte. SCOTT B. H. C Coy. Using insubordinate language to his superior officer. Fined £5. 14 days C.B.

V36193 Pte. BARBER R. G. C Coy. Failing to appear at a place of parade appointed by his Commanding Officer. 4 days C.B.

V56328 Pte. SENTER I. E. C Coy. Failing to appear at a place of parade appointed by his Commanding Officer. 4 days C.B.

V245499 Pte. MILES W. R. C Coy. Disobeying a lawful command given by his superior officer. Fined £1. 7 days C.B.

VX79465 Pte. MOREY D. A.W.L. from 1400 hrs 18 Dec. 0630 hrs 21 Dec. 42. Fined £3. Forfeits 3 days pay.

V64485 Pte. O'CONNOR J. T. C Coy. A.W.L. from 1700 hrs 15 Dec. 42 to 0630 hrs 16 Dec. 42. Fined £1. Forfeits 1 days pay.

V235476 Pte. STRIGELLAND G. E. C Coy. Using insubordinate language to his superior officer. Fined £2. 14 days C.B.

There will be no inward or outward mail on Christmas Day.

G. J. Caldwell Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust. Inf. Bn.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCESROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 No 100 27 Dec 42MAJOR W.S.MELLVILLE, COMMANDING 38 Aust Inf BnPOSTING OFFICERS

The following postings will come into effect
from 0800 hrs Monday 28 Dec 42.

C.O.	Major W.S.Melville
2i/c	Major S.O. Wilson
Adjt	Capt G.J.Caldwell
A/Adjt	Lieut J.H.Wilson
I.O.	Lieut K.G.Crellin
HQ Coy Comd	Capt J.A.Brown
1 pl	Lieut B.J.Bubb
2 pl	Lieut J.Abernethy
3 pl	Lieut G.T. McMasters (Lieut J.Boles)
4 pl	Lieut A.T.Waite (Lieut Plowman H)
"	Lieut R.W.Stein
6 pl	Lieut W.O.Lewis
5 pl	Lieut W.C.N.Ellis
5 pl (L)	Lieut A.Barnett
7 pl QM	Lieut N.V.McBride
" T.O.	Lieut W.J.E.Moore
T.O.(L)	Lieut W.W.Russell
A Coy Comd	Capt E.P.Drake
2 i/c	Capt D.C.Streader
8 11 pl	Lieut M.B.Simkin (Staff Corps)
9 pl	Lieut R.E.Y.Wallace
10 pl	Lieut R.J.Rye
B Coy Comd	Capt H.Hagan
2 i/c	Capt A.J.Monaghan
11 pl	Lieut F.B.Monaghan
12 pl	Lieut J.N.Dewar
13 pl	Lieut W.D.Forbes
C Coy Comd	Capt J.D.Phillips
2 i/c	Capt F.S.Smith
14 pl	Lieut R.R.LeLeu
15 pl	Lieut C.J.Hayes
16 pl	Lieut K.J.Phillips
D Coy Comd	Major R.R.Hodge
2 i/c	Capt R.V.S.Hughes
17 pl	Lieut R.C.Cowie
18 pl	Lieut G.A.Young
19 pl	Lieut J.A.Sullivan

Exception. Lieut Barnett will not report to HQ Coy
until Lieut Forbes returns from school.

G.J.Caldwell Capt
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf BN

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCESROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 No 99 27 Dec 42

BY

MAJOR W.S.MELVILLE COMMANDING 38AUST.INF BN

1 PERTH LEAVE

R.O. is to be amended as follows -

Leave will only be granted as follows -

Monday to Saturday ex Midland Junc 1820 hrs, trains on return journey depart Perth 2340 hrs.

Sundays ex Midland Junc 1240 hrs on return from Perth 2340 hrs

Coys will send a maximum of 10% of strength daily. O.C. trains and entraining and detraining Officers as per R.O.86 except O.C. trains will report R.T.O. at 1730 hrs Mon to Sat and at 1130 hrs Sundays.

Money for tickets to be at Bn H Q O.R.Sgt by 0900 hrs for day of leave absence of money will denote no leave personnel. O.R. Sgt will arrange to purchase tickets.

Transport for Perth Leave will Pick up troops as for 12 hr leave at 1750 hrs (not before). Leave personnel will assemble for inspection at 1735 hrs (not before). Orderly officer to inspect on south corner of Bn parade ground.

2 NUMERAL PRONUNCIATION With effect from 1 Jan 43, the use of existing numeral pronunciation will be discontinued and the following will be adopted-

One (1)	Wu n
Two (2)	Too
Three (3)	Thih-ree
Four (4)	Fower
Five (5)	Fi-yiv
Six (6)	Six
Seven (7)	Seven
Eight (8)	Ate
Nine (9)	Niner
Zero (0)	Zero

3 POWERS OF SENTRIES AND GUARDS

Regulation 8A of the National Security (General) Regulations (Statuary Rules 1942 No574) provides that without derogating from or resisting the existing powers or rights of sentries or guards a military sentry or guard, stationed or posted at, on, in, or in the neighbourhood or vicinity of any prohibited place, protected area, controlled area, or any premises used by the commonwealth, or used for defence purposes or for essential services, or any vehicles vessel or aircraft used by the Commonwealth, or any enclosed picking-up place, or any merchant vessel lying in port, or any rd pathway or water way, specified in an order by the Minister, which passes through or near a prohibited place or work of defence may be a road, and may -

- 1 use his weapons against or otherwise attack any person who, in disregard of a warning given by a sentry or guard, approaches, enters, leaves or passes over or in the vicinity of or neighbourhood of, or attempts to approach, enter or leave or pass over, or in the vicinity or neighbourhood of, that place, area, premises, vehicle, vessel, aircraft, wharf, picking up place, road, pathway, or waterway, or who, after being arrested for so doing, escapes and
 - 2 uses his weapon against or otherwise attack, any person attacking him or is reasonably suspected of being about to attack him.
- B There are, however, certain principles which must guide all sentries and guards in the execution of their duties as such and in the exercises of the right to resort this.
- C These principles are -
- 1 Sentries and guards will be ordered to take any action required to ensure the safety of their posts or to defeat the activities of the enemy or suspected enemy agents.
 - 2 If necessary, they will fire upon or otherwise attack any persons threatening the safety of their posts or engaging in hostile actions
 - 3 Before firing upon any person the sentry or guard will, except in an urgent case of self defence, challenge that person to "halt".

If that person does not halt, the sentry shall challenge him again with "halt or I Fire". If he does not halt and no other means are available for stopping him - as for example, by calling on the rest of the guard - it is the duty of the sentry to shoot.

- 4 The sentry will use his intelligence and sense of responsibility in shooting whether he will shoot or not, and he must be careful not to allow any suspected person to approach so close that he can be rushed and overpowered
- 5 Guards of enemy prisoner of war An enemy prisoner of war attempting to escape may be fired upon but a previous summons to surrender will be given if possible
- 6 Guards of members of the forces in custody. The use of weapons to prevent the escape of a prisoner (other than an enemy and except as provided in Para 1-) is unlawful unless "
 - a the prisoner has committed a felony and cannot otherwise be re-arrested
 - b it is necessary for self defence, and no more force used than is reasonable in the circumstances.

The offences which constitute a felony are indicated on pages 146 to 151 of the M.M.L (Australian edition)

- 7 If a prisoner resorts to violence, force may be met by force to the extent reasonably necessary, and the escort may call for help from passers by.

4 DANGEROUS ENCLOSURES OF MATCHES FORWARDED BY POST

- 1 A fire aboard a ship carrying valuable supplies, including explosives, was caused recently by spontaneous combustion of wax matches included in mails for army personnel
- 2 All members of the forces will be instructed to request their relatives and friends not to forward wax matches or charged petrol lighters to them through the post. The danger as stated above will be explained to the troops
- 3 ~~Training ref~~
Franking officers will delete any request for wax matches or charged petrol lighters from letters.

5 Transferred to A.I.F.

The undermentioned personnel having volunteered for service in the A.I.F. have been classified medically fit class 1 and completed A.I.F. a200 are transferred to A.I.F.

V250055	L/Cpl	LeSueur J.J.	VX102 105	4. 12.42
V245478	Pte	Holmes G.C.	VX120 104	do
V255586	"	Nunn G.P.	VX120 105	do
V255365	"	Deveson N.L.	VX120 106	do
V50811	W.O(11)	Boland A.E.	VX120 107	28. 11.42
V270120	Pte	Wells N.R.	VX120 108	18. 11.42
V66569	"	Bryar C.J.	VX120 109	9. 12.42
V245241	"	Hosking T.	VX120 110	30. 11.42

G.J. Caldwell Ca pt
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1. No. 101 28 DEC 42 .

BY

MAJOR W. S. MELVILLE, COMMANDING 38 MUST INF BN.

1. Bn. Hq. Bn. Hq. buildings, Bn. Hq. Parade ground, and triangle between rear of Q store and rear of R.A.P. are OUT OF BOUNDS TO ALL RANKS AT ALL TIMES except those on duty. Anyone crossing this area or of necessity marching through will do so at attention and will not loiter.

2. SENTRIES. Sentries will not converse with troops whilst on duty. In future anyone disregarding this instruction will be disciplined. Troops talking to sentries will also be disciplined.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY. A court of inquiry will be held into loss of 12 Bron Gun magazines from B Coy. Court will assemble 1645 hrs on 31 Dec 42 at a place to be nominated by president.

President Capt F. S. Smith
Member Lieut H. V. McBride.
Member Lieut J. Barnett

Court will report on :-

- (a) Who was responsible for safe custody of magazines.
- (b) Where lost or stolen.
- (c) Should disciplinary action be taken to recover cost of magazines and against whom.

4. Bn. Hq. GUARDS & ORDERLY DUTIES. The practice of guards and orderlies at Bn. Hq. littering the area with empty soft drink bottles, papers, cigarette packets etc is to cease. Disciplinary action will be taken against any further offenders. C.S.Ms are to instruct guards and orderly duties of above before reporting for duty.

G. J. Caldwell
G. J. Caldwell Capt.
Adjutant 38 Must Inf Bn.

NOTICES.

CHURCH PARADE. Holy Communion Service will be held in Y.M.C.A. marquee 38 Bn lines by Padre Codd at 0700 hrs Wed 30 Dec 42.

Distribution List :-

C.O.	I	Pay Sgt.	1
2 i/o	1	Officers Mess.	1
HQ Coy Comd	2	Sgts Mess.	1
A	2	File.	1
B	2		
C	2		
D	2		
I Section.	1		
Sig O.	1		
T.O.	1		
Q.I.	1		
Caterer.	1		
R.H.O.	1		
Padre.	1		

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1, No. 102, 31 DEC 42.

BY

MAJOR S. O. WILSON E.D. ADMINISTERING COMMAND 38 A UST INF BN.

1. PRIVATE PROPERTY.

Property in the vicinity of the camp area is strictly out of bounds to all ranks. This includes the En. parade grounds.

2. ORDERLY OFFICERS.

The following officers will be O.O. mounting at Retreat on dates set out below :-

Lieut W. O. Ellis	1 Jan 43
" R. J. Rye	2 " "
" G. A. Young	3 " "
" F. B. Monaghan	4 " "

3. COURT OF INQUIRY.

A court of inquiry will be held into loss of Iron Gun Wallet from A Coy. ^{31/12/42}
Court will assemble 1645 hrs. at a place to be nominated by President.

President	Capt F. S. Smith.
Member	Lieut H. V. McBride
Member	Lieut A. Barnett

Court will inquire on :-

- Who was responsible for safe custody of wallet.
- Where lost or stolen.
- Should disciplinary action be taken to recover cost of wallet and against whom.

4. GAMBLING.

Gambling in any form is prohibited. Offenders will be severely dealt with.

5. HEAD DRESS ON LEAVE.

Caps O.P. may be worn by officers and WOs 1 whilst on leave, all other ranks will wear hats issued for.

G. J. Caldwell
G. J. Caldwell Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

NOTICES.

FOUND.

Top set of false teeth has been found in Cadre training area. Same may be claimed at En. Hq.

LEAVE TRAINS.

It is noted that troops are in the habit of making use of civilian trains in returning from local leave. This practice, if continued will result in cancellation of leave. All troops going on local leave are to be warned NOT to use civilian trains after 2300 hrs.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

11/12/42

29 ASA.

38 AUSP INF BDE. (Unit)

PART A—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
	*		
	*		
Lieut.-Colonels	-	-	1
Majors	3	-	-
Captains	10	1	-
Lieutenants	23	23	-
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters	1	-	-
Totals	37	4	1

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
LIEUT	BARNETT	A.	30/11/42	Trans from 8 Aust Inf Bde.
LIEUT	LE LU	R.R.	2/12/42	From 3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	YOUNG	G.A.	2/12/42	DO.
LIEUT	DEWAR	J.N.	2/12/42	DO.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
LIEUT	SULLIVAN	J.A. 38 IN	4/12/42	To 3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
CAPT	HUGHES	R.V.S.	4/12/42	DO.
LIEUT	FORBES	W.D.	4/12/42	DO.
LIEUT	HAYES	C.J.	4/12/42	DO.
LIEUT	FLOREAN	H.M.C.D.	26/12/42	Trans 110 A.C.H. & Trans to I LISE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3		4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials		Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
MAJOR	VX34711	MURVILLE	W.S.	C.O.	YES	
MAJOR	VX100460	WELSH	S.O.	2 1/6	YES	
MAJOR	VX70000	RODGE	R.R.	OC D COY	YES	
MAJOR	VX100461	WELSH	S.O.	2 1/6	YES	
CAPT	VX100493	SERRAVALLO	J.H.	2 1/6 C COY	YES	
CAPT	VX111046	HUGHES	R.V.S.	2 1/6 D COY	NO	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY
CAPT	VX100463	GARDNER	G.J.	ADJUTANT	YES	
CAPT	VX100467	BROWN	J.A.	OC HQ COY	YES	
CAPT	VX100464	DRAKE	E.P.	OC A COY	YES	
CAPT	VX100465	LACAN	H.	OC B COY	YES	
CAPT	VX100466	PHILLIPS	J.D.	OC C COY	NO	A.R. LEAVE.
CAPT	VX100462	STREAGER	D.C.	2 1/6 A COY	NO	A.R. LEAVE.
CAPT	VX100468	MONAGHAN	A.J.	2 1/6 B COY	YES	
CAPT	VX100475	SMITH	F.S.	Superannuated	YES	
LIEUT	VX100477	CRILLIN	E.C.	L.O.	YES	
LIEUT	VX60008	HEE	R.J.	9 Pl Cond	YES	
LIEUT	VX100490	WATSON	A.T.	4 Pl Cond	YES	
LIEUT	VX48059	ARMSTRONG	A.J.	2 Pl Cond	YES	
LIEUT	VX50320	PHILLIPS	K.J.	16 Pl Cond	NO	4 Aust Div.
LIEUT	VX100476	WALLACE	R.E.Y.	8 Pl Cond	YES	
LIEUT	VX100470	SULLIVAN	J.A.	17 Pl Cond	NO	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	VX100432	MOORE	H.J.E.	F.O.	YES	
LIEUT	VX100472	YOUNG	G.A.	18 Pl Cond	YES	
LIEUT	VX100481	MCNEIDE	H.V.	Q.M.	YES	
LIEUT	VX100469	MONAGHAN	F.D.	13 Pl Cond	YES	
LIEUT	VX50047	DEWAR	J.H.	12 Pl Cond	YES	
LIEUT	VX53077	ELIIS	W.C.H.	5 Pl Cond	YES	
LIEUT	VX5456	LIU LEE	R.R.	24 Pl Cond	YES	
LIEUT	VX53520	MONAGHAN	G.F.	3 Pl Cond	YES	
LIEUT	VX46476	BOLES	J.J.	21 Pl Cond	NO	110 ACH. HOLLYWOOD.
LIEUT	VX50574	SMITH	R.W.	4 Pl.	YES	
LIEUT	VX100471	LEWIS	W.O.	6 Pl Cond	YES	
LIEUT	VX100474	SMITH	B.J.	1 Pl Cond	YES	
LIEUT	VX60035	FORDS	W.D.	Superannuated	NO	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	VX41012	COOPER	P.C.	10 Pl Cond	YES	
LIEUT	VX60030	RUSSELL	W.W.	Superannuated	YES	
LIEUT	VX111040	HAYES	G.J.	10 Pl Cond	NO	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	VX60031	BARTLET	A.	Superannuated	YES	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials		Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
CAPT	VX42566	GURRILL	J.H.	A.A.M.C.	25/7/42	R.M.O.
CAPT	VX06105	McDONOUGH	G.A.	2/5 Dental Unit.	16/9/42	DENTIST.
PADRE	VX45895	CROUCH	G.S.	6 Bde.	23/9/42	

38 MUST INF BN. AUSTRALIA.
(Unit)

5 DEC 42.
(Date of Despatch)

Gurrill Major.
Command 38 Aust Inf Bn.
(Signature of Commander)

6 MUST INF BDE. 4 MUST DIV.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

11/12/3

38 MUST INF BN.

(Unit) 5 DSG

1912 (Date).

29 A34.

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	-	-	2 (Reinforcement NOT required)
W.Os. Class II.	7	-	2
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	3	1	-
Staff Serjeants	1	1 (Tailor carried separately to V.E.)	-
Serjeants	33	2	-
Corporals	78	3	-
Troopers, Privates, &c.	704	-	20
TOTALS	834	6	50*

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
3 O.R.	A.A.H.C.		
1 O.R.	A.A.P.C.		
1 O.R.	A.A.F.C.		
2 O.R.	A.A.O.C.		
4 O.R.	2/5 Dental Unit.		
1 O.R.	4 Div Hygiene.		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known.)
V245236	PTE	EL-SIMUCHI A.E.	TC DP Mech.	A.E.H.D. ASCOF.
V250137	PTE	MOURO M.A.		D.S. HQ. CLARENCE.
V2452 07	PTE	GENI H.T.		L.T.D. CLARENCE.
V225432	PTE	SCHULTZ H.E.		110 A.C.H.
V211331	PTE	BYRD R.J.		2/1 A.C.H.
V300033	PTE	PATTIPER R.H.		A.R.D. MONTAN.

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners		1	Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.		5	Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner		1	Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Rivetters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mech., Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors,		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		1
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topog'phical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics		15	Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Tr'sportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters					
O.S. Reinforcements		1						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)		17			6			1

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

38 Aust Inf Bn. AUSTRALIA.
Unit.

Command 38 Aust Inf Bn.
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 5 DEC 42.

6 Aust Inf Bde. 4 Aust Div.
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Certified that figures in this indicate the number of Specialists and Tradesmen actually required in this unit.

Capt.
Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

11/12/43

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

30 A34. 30 MUST INF BN. (Unit)

PART A—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	4		
Majors	3		
Captains	10		
Lieutenants	28		
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters	1		
Totals	57	4	1

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
Lieut	PHILLIPS H.J.	30 BN	10/12/43	From 4th Aust Div Guard Duties

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

11/12/3

38 AUST INF BN. (Unit)

31 A34.

PART A—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
Lieut.-Colonels	-	-	1
Majors	3	-	-
Captains	10	1	-
Lieutenants	24	4	-
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters	1	-	-
Totals	38	5	1

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
LIEUT	WILSON J.H.	38 BN	29/11/42	Ceases to be Seconded to 6 Aust Inf Bde as S.C. (L) Auth 3 Aust Corps memo A5100/16/6 of 6 DEC 42.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
7	HODGE R.R.	38 Bn	16/12/42	D.D. CLARINONE for Courts of Inquiry.
	STEIN R.W.	"	12/12/42	Aust Div.
	COWIE R.C.	"	14/12/42	A.R.L.
	HAGAN H.	"	17/12/42	A.R.L.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
MAJOR	VX34711	MELVILLE W.S.	C.O.	YES	
MAJOR	VX108460	WILSON S.O.	2 1/6	YES	
MAJOR	VX70902	HODGE R.R.	00 D COY	NO.	GDD. CLAREMONT.
CAPT	VX108435	STRAHAN J.H.	2 1/6 C COY	YES	
CAPT	VX111046	HUGHES R.V.S.	2 1/6 D COY	NO.	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY
CAPT	VX108463	GALDWELL G.J.	Adjutant	YES	
CAPT	VX108467	BROWN J.A.	00 HQ COY	YES	
CAPT	VX108464	DRAKE E.P.	00 A COY	YES	
CAPT	VX108465	HAGAN H.	00 B COY	NO.	A.R.L.
CAPT	VX108466	PHILLIPS J.D.	00 C COY	NO.	A.R.L.
CAPT	VX108462	STREADER D.C.	2 1/6 A COY.	NO.	A.R.L.
CAPT	VX108468	MONOGHAN A.J.	2 1/6 B COY	YES	
CAPT	VX108475	SMITH F.S.	Supernumary	YES	
LIEUT	VX108477	GRILLIN K.G.	I.O.	YES	
LIEUT	VX60808	KYE R.J.	9 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX108480	WAITE A.T.	4 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX48059	ABERNETHY A.J.	2 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX50320	PHILLIPS K.J.	16 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX108476	WALLACE R.M.Y.	8 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX108470	SULLIVAN J.A.	17 Pl Comd	NO.	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY
LIEUT	VX108482	MOORE W.J.E.	I.O.	YES	
LIEUT	VX108472	YOUNG G.A.	18 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX108481	MOBRIDE N.V.	Q.M.	YES	
LIEUT	VX108469	MONOGHAN F.B.	13 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX53047	DEWAR J.N.	12 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX53077	MILLS W.C.N.	5 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	SX5456	LE LIU R.R.	14 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX53520	MCMASTER G.T.	3 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX46476	BOLES J.J.	11 Pl Comd	NO.	110 AGH. HOLLYWOOD.
LIEUT	VX53534	STEIN R.W.	4 Pl.	NO.	4 Aust Div.
LIEUT	VX108471	LEWIS W.O.	6 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX108474	BUBB B.J.	1 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX114253	FORBES W.D.	Supernumary	NO.	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY
LIEUT	VX41912	COWIE R.C.	19 Pl Comd	NO.	A.R.L.
LIEUT	V58250	RUSSELL W.W.	Supernumary	YES	
LIEUT	VX111049	HAYES C.J.	15 Pl Comd	NO.	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY.
LIEUT	V58321	BARNETT A.	Supernumary	YES	
LIEUT	VX108479	WILSON J.H.	10 Pl Comd	YES	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
CAPT	VX64356	CURRELL J.H.	A.A.M.C.	25/7/42.	R.M.O.
CAPT	VX88105	MCDONOUGH G.A.	2/5 Dental Unit.	16/9/42.	Dentist.
Padre	V145895	CROUCH G.S.	6 Bde	25/9/42	

38 AUST INF BN. AUSTRALIA.
(Unit)

Leville Major.
Command 38 Aust Inf Bn.
(Signature of Commander)

19 DEC 42.
(Date of Despatch)

6 AUST INF BDE. 4 AUST DIV.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)

1/12/3

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

31 A34.

(Unit) 19..... (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	8	1	1
W.Os. Class II.	6	1	1
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	-	-	-
Staff Serjeants	37	1	1
Serjeants	77	1	1
Corporals	730	22	1
Troopers, Privates, &c.	858	26	1
TOTALS		*	*

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
3 O.R.	A.A.M.C.		
1 O.R.	A.A.P.C.		
1 O.R.	A.A.P.S.		
2 O.R.	A.A.O.C.		
4 O.R.	2/5 Dental Unit.		
1 O.R.	4 Div Hygiene.		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known.)
V69516	PTE	HUGGINS E.		G.D.D. CLARKE

Unit.

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Riveters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mech., Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors,		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topog'phical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Tr'sportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters					
O.R. SURPLUS	25							
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)								

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

19 Dec 42. Unit.

6 MUST INF BDE., 4 MUST DIV. Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch

Certified that the above figures are correct.

Bde., Divn., Area, etc. with which unit is serving. Adjutant 30th Aust Inf Bn.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

11/12/3

33 JUST INF BN.

(Unit) 19 DEC

1912 (Date)

32 AS4.

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	-	-	1 (Reinforcement not req uired)
W.Os. Class II.	3	1	
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	6	1	
Staff Serjeants	-	-	
Serjeants	36	-	
Corporals	73	2	
Troopers, Privates, &c.	734	3	
TOTALS	864	* 7	* 1

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
3 O.R.	A.A.M.C.		
1 O.R.	A.A.P.C.		
1 O.R.	A.A.P.S.		
1 O.R.	A.A.C.C.		
1 O.R.	A.E.M.R.		
4 O.R.	2/5 Dental Unit.		
1 O.R.	4 Div. Hygiene.		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known.)
V85259	PTR	CORNISH I.R.		G.D.D. CLARKE.
V69516	PTR	DUGGINS R.		G.D.D. CLARKE.

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Table with 9 columns: Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.; Surplus (a); Reints. Required (a); Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.; Surplus (a); Reints. Required (a); Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.; Surplus (a); Reints. Required (a). Rows include various trades like Ammunition Examiners, Fire Control Operators, Panel Beaters, etc.

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back. (b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

38 AUST INF BN, AUSTRALIA, Unit.

Commanding 38 Aust Inf Bn. Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 26 Dec 42.

6 AUST INF BDN, 4 AUST DIV. Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Certified that the figures above are correct.

Adjutant 38 Aust Inf Bn.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

11/12/3

32 A34.

33 AUSTRALIAN INF. BN. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	-	-	1
Majors	3	-	-
Captains	9	-	-
Lieutenants	23	3	-
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters	1	-	-
Totals	36	3	1

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
LIEUT	BUBB B.J.	33 Bn.	18/12/42	Evac H.D.S. 6 Fd. Amb.
LIEUT	WALLACE R.E.V.	"	21/12/42	A.R.L.
CAPT	STRAHAN J.H.	"	25/12/42	To S.M.F. Liverpool Csc. No. 73. X List.
LIEUT	BOLES J.J.	"	26/12/42	Evac 2/1 A.G.H. X List.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
MAJOR	VX34711	MELVILLE W.S.	C.O.	YES	
MAJOR	VX108460	WILSON S.O.	2 i/c.	YES	
MAJOR	VX70902	HODGE R.R.	OC D COY.	NO.	GDD. CLAREMONT.
CAPT	VX111046	HUGHES R.V.S.	2 i/c D COY	NO.	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY
CAPT	VX108463	CALDWELL G.J.	Adjutant	YES	
CAPT	VX108467	BROWN J.A.	OC HQ COY.	YES	
CAPT	VX108464	DRAKE E.P.	OC A COY	YES	
CAPT	VX108465	HAGAN H.	OC B COY	NO.	A.R.L.
CAPT	VX108466	PHILLIPS J.D.	OC C COY	NO.	A.R.L.
CAPT	VX108462	STREADER D.C.	2 i/c A COY	NO.	A.R.L.
CAPT	VX108468	MONOGHAN A.J.	2 i/c B COY	YES	
CAPT	VX108475	SMITH F.S.	2 i/c C COY	YES	
LIEUT	VX108477	CRELLIN K.G.	I.O.	YES	
LIEUT	VX60808	EYE R.J.	9 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX108480	WAITE A.T.	4 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX48059	ABERNETHY J.	2 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX50320	PHILLIPS K.J.	16 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX108476	WALLACE R.E.Y.	8 Pl Comd	NO.	A.R.L.
LIEUT	VX108470	SULLIVAN J.A.	17 Pl Comd	NO.	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY
LIEUT	VX108482	MOORE W.J.E.	T.O.	YES	
LIEUT	VX108472	YOUNG G.A.	18 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX108481	McBRIDE N.V.	C.W.	YES	
LIEUT	VX108469	MONOGHAN F.B.	13 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX53047	DEWAR J.N.	12 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX53077	ELLIS W.C.N.	5 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	SX5456	LE LEU R.R.	14 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX53520	McMA STER G.T.	3 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX59534	STEIN R.W.	4 Pl Comd	NO.	4 Aust. Div.
LIEUT	VX108479	WILSON J.H.	10 Pl Comd	YES	
LIEUT	VX108471	LEWIS W.O.	6 Pl Comd.	YES	
LIEUT	VX108474	HUBB B.J.	1 Pl Comd	NO.	M.D.S. 6 Pl. Amb.
LIEUT	VX114253	FORBES W.D.	11 Pl Comd	NO.	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY
LIEUT	VX41912	COWIE R.C.	19 Pl Comd	NO.	A.R.L.
LIEUT	V59250	RUSSELL W.W.	Superannuated	YES	
LIEUT	VX111049	HAYES G.J.	15 Pl Comd.	NO.	3 Corps Sch. HARVEY
LIEUT	V59321	BARNETT A.	Superannuated	YES	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
CAPT	VX64356	GURRELL J.H.	A.A.M.O.	23/7/42	R.M.O.
CAPT	VX88105	McDONOUGH G.A.	2/5 Dental Unit.	16/9/42	Dentist.
PADRE	V145895	CROUCH G.S.	6 Bde.	23/9/42	

38. AUST INF BN. AUSTRALIA.
(Unit)

John Quilley Major.
Commanding 38 Aust Inf Bn.
(Signature of Commander)

26 Dec 42
(Date of Despatch)

6 AUST INF BDE. 4 AUST DIV.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)